

Columbus City Bulletin



**Bulletin #24
June 16, 2012**

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday June 16, 2012



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 11, 2012*; by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Tuesday, June 12, 2012*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

Monday, June 11, 2012

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 31 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JUNE 11, 2012 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - Hearcel Craig Zachary Klein A. Troy Miller Michelle Mills Eileen Paley
Priscilla Tyson Andrew Ginther

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading
of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley,
Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

1 C0020-2012

THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 6, 2012:

New Type: D5
To: James B Wimbush
DBA D #1 Happy Family Bar and Club
764 St Clair Av 1st Fl & Patio
Columbus Ohio 43201
Permit #: 9686808

New Type: C1, C2
To: MHR Inc
DBA Beverage Dock
2330 Harrisburg Pk
Columbus Grove City OH 43123
Permit #: 58969790015

Transfer Type: D1
To: Clintonville Cafe Inc

DBA Wildflower Cafe
3420 Indianola Ave
Columbus OH 43214
From: Paul D Makar Jr
DBA J PS
1072 E Main St
Columbus Ohio 43205
Permit #: 1560733

Transfer Type: C1, C2
To: Baba Drive Thru
2844 E Fifth Av
Columbus OH 43219
From: SS Market and Drive Thru LLC
2844 E Fifth Av
Columbus OH 43219
Permit #: 0361700

Advertised Date: 6/16/12
Agenda Date: 6/11/12
Return Date: 6/21/2012

Read and Filed

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

CRAIG

2 0109X-2012

To honor and recognize the Hilltop Kiwanis Club on the occasion of its 65th anniversary.

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Klein, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

KLEIN

3 0118X-2012

To recognize Stonewall Columbus and celebrate the 2012 Pride Festival.

A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

TYSON

4 0110X-2012 To honor and recognize the Rotary Club of Columbus on the occasion of its 100th anniversary.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER CRAIG, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER KLEIN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE:

PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER

FR-1 0974-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with CH2M Hill, Inc., for the Asset Management Program Development Project; to authorize appropriation, transfer of \$750,000.00 from the Sewer System Reserve Fund, to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; the transfer and expenditure of \$750,000.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; authorizes a total expenditure a total of \$1,500,000.00; and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget for the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Power and Water. (\$1,500,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-2 1050-2012

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order with Andritz Separation, Inc. from an established Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Andritz D7LL Centrifuge Parts & Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-3 1051-2012

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for Andritz Aqua-Screen Parts from a Universal Term Contract with Andritz Separation Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize

the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund.
(\$100,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-4 1114-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services contract with Brehob Corporation, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-5 1116-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement in accordance with sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code with Tom Synnott Associates AKA tsa/Advet for software support of Falcon/DMS software for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$102,216.67 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$102,216.67)

Read for the First Time

FR-6 1121-2012

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order for Laboratory Supplies from an established Universal Term Contract with VWR International, LLC for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$35,000.00)

Read for the First Time

ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER

FR-7 1136-2012

To rezone **7520 SANCUS BOULEVARD (43213)**, being 10.2± acres located on the east side of Sancus Boulevard, 225± feet south of Worthington Woods Boulevard, **From:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District, **To:** L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z12-005).

FR-8 1202-2012

To rezone **1158 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43212)**, being 0.82± acres located on the northwest corner of West Third and Eastview Avenues, **From:** M-2, Manufacturing District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

(Rezoning # Z12-009).

CA CONSENT ACTIONS

FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER

CA-1 0713-2012

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Chevrolet OEM automotive parts with Jeff Wyler Chevrolet of Columbus; and to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-2 1097-2012

To amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for the partial renovation of the second floor area of City Hall; to transfer funds between projects and to authorize the expenditure of \$627,450.00 from the Gov'l B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$627,450.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-3 1143-2012

To amend Ordinance 0086-2012, which passed February 15, 2012, to include a Universal Term Contract with Ricart Properties Inc for OEM Ford parts for the Fleet Management Division; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a blanket purchase order; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-4 1146-2012

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for an option to purchase On-Line Auction Services with AssetNation, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of one dollar to establish the contracts from the Mail, Print Services, and UTC Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER

CA-5 1165-2012

To authorize the Board of Health to modify and increase contracts with two community service agencies for the provision of health education and risk reduction

services related to HIV/AIDS for the period January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,000.00)

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Priscilla Tyson

Affirmative: 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON CRAIG GINTHER

CA-6 1086-2012

To approve a Certified Local Government Grant for the ongoing stabilization of the historic Green Lawn Abbey and emergency repair of eight (8) stained glass windows in the building for Funding Year 2012 with the City Historic Preservation Officer acting as the Grant Project Contact.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-7 1186-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of four parcels of real property held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-8 1189-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (893 Gilbert St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-9 1230-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the Fair Housing Program contract with the Columbus Urban League to extend the termination date to July 31, 2012; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TECHNOLOGY: MILLER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS GINTHER

- CA-10 0934-2012** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to renew an annual software license support contract for SAS statistical license, provided by SAS Institute Inc., for the Department of Columbus Public Health, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$9,070.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$9,070.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-11 1079-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into an agreement with Attevo, Inc for the purchase of Websense Web Security Gateway software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services; to authorize the expenditure of \$129,375.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$129,375.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG MILLER GINTHER

CA-12 1088-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and a yet to be named vendor, for the purchase of rock salt, based on the terms of a cooperative purchase contract to be established by ODOT; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders for rock salt; to authorize the expenditure of \$550,000.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle License Tax Fund, \$10,000.00 from the Sewerage Systems Operating Fund, and \$45,000.00 from the Water Systems Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$605,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-13 1173-2012

To authorize the City of Columbus acting through the Director of Public Service to enter into an event agreement with Red, White, and Boom, Inc. to declare the responsibilities for each party concerning the Red, White, and Boom 2012 event; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER

- CA-14 0958-2012** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with ms Consultants, Inc., for the Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$134,169.88 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$134,169.88).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-15 1025-2012** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Moody Nolan, Inc., for the Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements Project; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the expenditure of \$232,309.09 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$232,309.09).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-16 1042-2012** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Janitorial Services contract with AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$171,800.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$171,800.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-17 1044-2012** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Asphalt Paving, Sealing and Repair Services contract with The Shelly Company, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$175,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-18 1094-2012** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with The Safety Company dba M Tech Company for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Repair Services in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-19 1119-2012** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with

Irth Solutions, Inc. to supply, integrate and support a Ticket Management System for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-20 1131-2012

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into nine (9) contracts for the option to purchase Water Meters and Appurtenances with Badger Meter, Inc., Ferguson Waterworks, Metron Farnier, LLC, Sensus USA, Inc., Neptune Equipment Co., Utility Service & Supply, Inc., Mueller Systems, LLC, Consolidated Electronic Wire & Cable and Itron, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$9.00 to establish the contracts from the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund Account; and to declare an emergency. (\$9.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

APPOINTMENTS

CA-21 A0091-2012

Appointment of William J. Schottenstein 107 South High Street Columbus Ohio 43215 to serve on the Brewery District Commission with a term expiration date of June 30, 2015 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-22 A0098-2012

To appoint Gina Hawthorne-Hill to the Property Maintenance Appeals Board for a term expiring May 1, 2015.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-23 A0099-2012

To appoint Ty Marsh to the River South Authority for a term expiring on June 22, 2012 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-24 A0100-2012

To appoint Mary Hiland to the Columbus Advisory Committee on Disability expiring on September 30, 2014 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-25 A0101-2012

Appointment of Susan Keeny 358 King Avenue Columbus Ohio 43201 to serve on the University Area Commission with a term expiration date of June 16, 2015 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-26 A0102-2012

Appointment of Jolene Hickman to the Board of the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium for a term expiring December 31, 2014 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-27 A0103-2012

Appointment of Jason Meek 300 Glenmont Avenue Columbus Ohio 43214 to serve on the Clintonville Area Commission with a term expiration date of June 30, 2015 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER

SR-1 1140-2012

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend the UTC contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services with Center City International, C.W. DeMary Services, Inc., ESEC Corp., Flora's Diesel Repair Service, Inc., Hydro Supply Co., Keens Body Shop, Inc., Taliaferro Enterprises, Inc., PBA Body Shop, LLC, U.S. Hydraulic Services, LTD and HYO Inc.; to waive formal competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1206-2012

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,150,000.00 for safety and health projects (\$34,150,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1207-2012

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,155,000.00 for recreation and parks projects (\$34,155,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1208-2012

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$78,615,000.00 for transportation projects (\$78,615,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR-5 1209-2012

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,960,000.00 for refuse collection projects (\$9,960,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1210-2012

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$68,250,000.00 for sanitary sewer projects (\$68,250,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Mills, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1211-2012 To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$225,300,000.00 for water system projects (\$225,300,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Mills, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1212-2012 To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$175,000.00 for electricity projects (\$175,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Mills, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1213-2012 To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,770,000.00 for Office of Construction Management projects (\$24,770,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Mills, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1214-2012 To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for fleet management projects (\$800,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1215-2012 To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,390,000.00 for information services projects (\$6,390,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1216-2012 To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,695,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$9,695,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Mills, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1217-2012 To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1,880,000.00 for refuse collection projects (\$1,880,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Mills, to Waive the 2nd Reading.
The motion carried by the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Miller, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1218-2012 To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed

\$2,880,000.00 for electricity projects (\$2,880,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading.

The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER

SR-15 1158-2012

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funding from the Ohio Department of Health for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grant Program in the amount of \$108,126.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$108,126.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$108,126.00)

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR-16 1200-2012

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Safe Routes to School Program in the amount of \$60,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$60,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON CRAIG GINTHER

SR-17 1137-2012

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to cancel \$373,123.38 from Auditor's Certificates; to authorize and direct a transfer between OCA Codes within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify and increase the NSP2 Consortium Agreement with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment; to authorize the expenditure of \$373,123.38 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an

emergency. (\$373,123.38)

A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

TECHNOLOGY: MILLER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS GINTHER

SR-18 0930-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, for VMWare software licensing, first year support, and professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$128,390.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$128,390.00)

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR-19 1125-2012

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Software House International (SHI), for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,370.49 from the Department of Technology Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,370.49)

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN CRAIG GINTHER

SR-20 1018-2012

To authorize the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal grant award from the Department of Justice, U. S. Attorney's Office via the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Columbus Police Commander Kent Shafer as the official city representative to act in connection with the grant; to authorize an appropriation of \$40,325.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant fund; (\$40,325.00)

A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG MILLER
GINTHER**

SR-21 0997-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with George Igel & Co, and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104 -Williams Road project; to appropriate funds within the Local Transportation Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$4,209,746.94 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund (DPU) and the Local Transportation Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$4,209,746.94 to the Federal/State Highway Engineering Fund and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$18,788,841.89 within the Federal/State Highway Engineering Fund for the Division of Design and Construction; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,788,841.89)

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Michelle Mills

Affirmative: 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR-22 1117-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. to provide for the payment of the contract and construction administration and inspection services, in connection with the Resurfacing - 2012 Package 2 contract; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$7,567,149.30 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$7,567,149.30 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,567,149.30 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,567,149.30)

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR-23 1144-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering service contract with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer /James Road project; to amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget to

authorize the appropriation of funds within the Street and Highway Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$300,000.00 and expenditure of up to \$1,500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund and the Street and Highway Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER

SR-24 0992-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Kokosing Construction Co, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project, to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$5,519,988.85 from various Sanitary Sewer Bond Funds, and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget; (\$5,519,988.85.)

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

SR-25 1006-2012

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract modification with EMH&T, Inc., in connection with the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, Part 6C Project; and to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$5,706,025.31 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$5,706,025.31).

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

ADJOURNMENT

ADJOURNED AT 6:22 PM

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, A. Troy Miller, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

*A. Troy Miller, Chair
All Members*

Monday, June 11, 2012

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO.32 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 11, 2012 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER

1150-2012

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at **1601 EAST TWELFTH AVENUE (43211)**, to permit a Type "A" home day care facility for a maximum of twelve children within an existing single-unit dwelling with reduced parking in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV12-021).

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1179-2012

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential

District; and 3332.21, Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **584 STAMBAUGH AVENUE (43207)**, to permit a two-unit dwelling with a reduced building line in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV12-018).

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1098-2012

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.543, Building lines and 3372.544, Maximum floor area, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **29 WILCOX STREET (43202)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling in the with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District. (Council Variance #CV12-003).

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

1113-2012

To rezone **812 MANSFIELD AVENUE (43219)**, being 0.23± acres located on the east side Mansfield Avenue, 145± feet north of Bliss Street, From: R, Rural District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District. (Rezoning # Z11-023).

A motion was made by Miller, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

ADJOURNMENT

ADJOURNED AT 6:37 PM

A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Mills, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - A. Troy Miller, Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0109X-2012

Drafting Date: 5/23/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize the Hilltop Kiwanis Club on the occasion of its 65th anniversary.

WHEREAS, the Kiwanis Club of the Hilltop was chartered on September 6, 1945 when Dr. Jim Miles and 50 other men assembled at the Seneca Hotel with a vision of providing community service to the Hilltop through Kiwanis International; and

WHEREAS, in the sixty-five years since its founding, the Hilltop Kiwanis has been serving the community through its projects and donations; and

WHEREAS, the Hilltop Kiwanis Club offers college scholarships, vocational guidance to high school students, community beautification events, assistance to both the youth and the aging of the community, and the development of community facilities; and

WHEREAS, since its inception in 1948, the Hilltop Kiwanis Club Scholarship Foundation has distributed more than \$368,000 in scholarships to distinguished students. The program has awarded 315 two and four-year scholarships and 12 scholarships in special fields ranging from music to the ministry; and

WHEREAS, for 65 years, Hilltop Kiwanis has been a beacon of light and hope providing assistance to those most in need. The members of Hilltop Kiwanis are people with large hearts dedicated to assisting the children of the community; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize the Hilltop Kiwanis Club on the occasion of its 65th anniversary.

Legislation Number: 0110X-2012

Drafting Date: 5/23/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and recognize the Rotary Club of Columbus on the occasion of its 100th anniversary.

WHEREAS, Rotary International has 1.2 million members in more than 34,000 clubs worldwide, and all members and clubs live by the Rotary International motto, "Service Above Self"; and

WHEREAS, the Rotary Club of Columbus was chartered on March 5, 1912, as the thirty-eighth club in Rotary International, with twenty-two charter members, some of whose descendants are still active in Rotary; and

WHEREAS, Columbus Rotary is the twentieth largest club in the world, with a membership of more than three hundred individuals and corporations; and

WHEREAS, since its inception, Columbus Rotary has sponsored thirteen other Rotary clubs in Central and Southeast Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus Rotary exerts a visible, positive influence inside and outside of our community through projects such as the Adopt A School program at Livingston Elementary; the Ohio State University, Columbus Young Professional, and Chamber College of Nursing Rotaract programs; scholarships that award \$160,000 annually to students in Columbus and Franklin County; the South High School Service Project in Mississippi; CARE Ministries Outreach in Vinton County; support of the Easter Seals graduation, Homeless Family Foundation, and ShelterBox USA Disaster Relief; an Engineers Without Borders water dam project in India; and a \$125,000 Centennial project to create a “Serving Columbus” curriculum with Columbus City Schools to teach students about the numerous non-profit agencies serving greater Columbus; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby honor and recognize the Rotary Club of Columbus on the occasion of its 100th anniversary.

Legislation Number: 0118X-2012

Drafting Date: 6/5/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize Stonewall Columbus and celebrate the 2012 Pride Festival.

WHEREAS, Stonewall Columbus was founded in 1981 and is the largest gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender organization in Ohio; and

WHEREAS, each year for thirty years, Stonewall Columbus has sponsored the Pride March and Festival, making it one of the largest celebrations in the country, with participants coming from a five state radius; and

WHEREAS, through donations generated at the Pride March and Festival, Stonewall Columbus supports its community center in the Short North, provides needed social and community services, provides education services to schools, churches and civic organizations; and

WHEREAS, diversity is protected by a city policy to prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, gender, religion, sexual orientation or gender identity; and

WHEREAS, Stonewall Columbus is an asset to our entire community, exemplifying Columbus' commitment to tolerance of diversity and acceptance for all citizens; and

WHEREAS, Pride Weekend, June 15th-16th, 2012, is highlighted by the festivities of the Pride Festival and Parade, a time when gay, lesbian, bisexual and the transgender community will celebrate the diversity of Columbus, Ohio;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby recognize Stonewall Columbus and all its work for the gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender community, and celebrates the [2012PrideFestival](#), being held June 15th-16th, 2012.

Legislation Number: 0713-2012

Drafting Date: 3/21/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance is for the option to establish one (1) Universal Term Contract to purchase Chevrolet OEM automotive parts for the Fleet Management Division. These Chevrolet OEM automotive parts are used by the Fleet Management Division to repair various Chevrolet vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract will be two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2014, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 1, 2012.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation No. SA004271). Twenty-six (26) bids were solicited (M1A-1, F1-0, MBR-0). Two (2) bids were received. The solicitation requested catalog bids for Chevrolet OEM automotive parts.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder in compliance with the specifications.

Jeff Wyler Chevrolet of Columbus, CC# 45-2898286 (expires 11/08/13).

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00

The company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings For Recovery Database.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, the availability of Chevrolet OEM automotive parts which are used to repair various Chevrolet vehicles would be slowed, causing the Fleet Management Division a delay in both making automotive repairs and getting vehicles back into commission for use.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to establish this option contract is budgeted in the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Chevrolet OEM automotive parts with Jeff Wyler Chevrolet of Columbus; and to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on March 1, 2012, and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bid; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of: 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices, and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities, and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

WHEREAS, because there is a need to maintain a supply of Chevrolet OEM automotive parts for vehicle repairs within City Agencies, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of various City Agencies in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Chevrolet OEM automotive parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for an option to purchase Chevrolet OEM automotive parts for the term ending March 31, 2014, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year subject to mutual agreement in accordance with Solicitation No. SA004271 as follows:

Jeff Wyler Chevrolet of Columbus: Awarded all items: \$1.00

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 05-517, Object Level 3: 2270, OCA: 451130, to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3: That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a party hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0930-2012

Drafting Date: 4/23/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, to purchase VMWare ThinApp software. This agreement with OARnet will include software licensing, first year support, and professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application. The associated coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a certified purchase ordered issued by the City of Columbus, City Auditor's Office.

The total cost of this purchase is \$128,390.00. This cost includes \$75,325 for software licenses, \$33,325 for software maintenance and support, and \$19,740.00 for professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application. Through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, OARnet offers significant discounts on VMWare that are not available in the market place. So it is in the City's best interests to procure VMWare through OARnet, instead of through another procurement process. The pricing offered the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program.

The ThinApp application suite allows the Department of Technology to virtualize applications for the sake of extending the life of an application, making older applications compatible until proper funding can be established to replace or upgrade the outdated applications. VMWare ThinApp will also allow for the virtualization of an application and to centrally locate that application on a server to be streamed to all users

who are in need of that application. This technology and methodology greatly increases the efficiency, deployment, and support of a citywide application and minimizes the need to install that application on each PC, but rather having each PC stream that single application from a server when needed. This technology in turn, also allows for the ability to update citywide applications within minutes rather than the traditional deployment over a period of days/weeks. This has the ability to minimize the number of Helpdesk tickets, and the requirement to have staff attend onsite to resolve software installation issues.

This ordinance also requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with section 329 of the Columbus City Code. This purchase with OARnet is from the State of Ohio Virtualization Program and is a critical part of DoT's capital project for virtualization. OARnet pricing discounts for VMWare are greater than can be achieved through the bid process. This has been confirmed most recently in responses to solicitation SO037822, published in July 2011.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2010 and 2011, the Department of Technology legislated \$170,831.53 and \$30,614.29 respectively with OARnet/OSU for VMWare software licenses, training, and associated services needed. This purchase, in the amount of \$128,390.00, is to include software licensing, first year support, and professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application. The funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor: OARnet/OSU, 1224 Kinnear Rd Ste. 130, Columbus, OH 43212 CC#/FID#: 31-6025986
(105) Non Profit Organization (NPO)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, for VMWare software licensing, first year support, and professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$128,390.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$128,390.00)

WHEREAS, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU to acquire and implement a VMWare ThinApp software application at a cost of \$128,390.00 (\$75,325.00 for software licenses, \$33,325.00 for first year software maintenance and support, and \$19,740.00 for professional services) with an associated coverage term period of one (1) year from the date of a certified purchase ordered issued by the City of Columbus, City Auditor's Office, and

WHEREAS, the VMWare software is needed to operate virtual servers which has been adopted by the Department of Technology to further reduce costs of software licensing and hardware purchases, and with the pricing offered the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance requests approval to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Section 329.07 to allow the Department of Technology to acquire the VMWare ThinApp software application licensing, first year support, and professional services, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the City in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, to acquire software licensing, first year support, and professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU in the amount of \$128,390.00, to acquire software licensing, first year support, and professional services needed to implement the VMWare ThinApp software application. The associated coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a certified purchase ordered issued by the City of Columbus, City Auditor's Office. The funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$128,390.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 002| Project Number: 470052-100003 (carryover)|Project Name: VM Ware Virtual Desktop Infrastructure |**OCA Code: 514523| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6649| Amount: \$75,325.00** (Software Licenses)

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 002| Project Number: 470052-100003 (carryover)|Project Name: VM Ware Virtual Desktop Infrastructure |**OCA Code: 514523| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6649| Amount: \$33,325.00** (Software Maintenance and Support)

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 002| Project Number: 470052-100003 (carryover)|Project Name: VM Ware Virtual Desktop Infrastructure |**OCA Code: 514523| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6649| Amount: \$19,740.00** (Professional Services)

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Section 329.07 are hereby waived for good cause shown.

SECTION 5: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0934-2012

Drafting Date: 4/23/2012

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health to renew an annual license support contract for SAS statistical software, provided by SAS Institute, Inc., for the Department of Columbus Public Health. The original agreement (associated with purchase order ED034681) was established in December 2007, and most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0707-2011, passed June 13, 2011, through purchase order EL011910. This ordinance will provide for software licensing from August 1, 2012 through July 31, 2013 at a cost of \$9,070.

This license is utilized by the Office of Assessment & Surveillance at Columbus Public Health, to accomplish public health data management, processing, and analysis. Also, this license provides Columbus Public Health with public health information for decision making and policy development within the city and to external agencies/partners.

Due to the extensive scripts/programs that have already been written using the SAS language and are being used to produce the current data management, processing and analysis, it is not in the City's best interests to utilize an alternative data processing and statistical analysis solution. Switching products would require extensive staff training on a different application's processes and language, thereby decreasing efficiency and work productivity. The SAS Institute is the sole source provider of license renewals, so this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2010 and 2011, \$8,730.00 and \$8,900.00 was expended respectively each year for software license support in accordance with SAS statistical software by SAS Institute Inc. The 2012 cost associated with this renewal, in the amount of \$9,070.00, has been budgeted and available within the Department of Technology Internal Services Fund. The aggregate contract total including this request is \$51,990.00.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor: SAS Institute Inc.
4/25/2013

CC#/F.I.D#: 56 - 1133017

Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to renew an annual software license support contract for SAS statistical license, provided by SAS Institute Inc., for the Department of Columbus Public Health, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$9,070.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. (\$9,070.00)

WHEREAS, this legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health to renew an annual software license support contract for SAS statistical software, provided by SAS Institute Inc., for the Department of Columbus Public Health, and

WHEREAS, this software is utilized by the Office of Assessment & Surveillance at Columbus Public Health, to accomplish public health data management, manipulation, and analysis. Also, this software provides Columbus Public Health with public health information for decision making and policy development within the city and to external agencies/partners. The contract coverage period is August 1, 2012 through July 31, 2013, and

WHEREAS, this renewal is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Section 329.07, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to maintain on-going support and to allow for uninterrupted daily operations for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health, be and is hereby authorized to renew an annual software license support contract for SAS statistical software, provided by SAS Institute Inc., for the Department of Columbus Public Health. This contract has a coverage period of August 1, 2012 through July 31, 2013, in the amount of \$9,070.00

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$9,070.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Division: 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 500147|**Obj. Level 1:**03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$9,070.00

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contracts modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Section 329.07.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 0958-2012

Drafting Date: 4/24/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project No. 1.

The Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project No. 1 work includes field surveys/investigations, preparation of construction documents, engineering services during construction, and preparation of as-built drawings.

This project is being undertaken to mitigate poor drainage along Reeb Avenue between Champion Avenue and Studer Avenue, Stanford Place west of Washington Avenue, and Sheldon Avenue west of Lockbourne Avenue.

2. ENGINEERING CONTRACT AWARD: The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." Requests for Proposals (RFP's) from Hockaden, Korda/Nemeth Engineering, and ms Consultants were received on February 24, 2012.

Upon review of the technical proposals, the bidders were ranked using criteria specified in City Code, and more specifically: proposal quality, competence to perform required work, project schedule, and local workforce. Based upon these criteria, ms Consultants, Inc., was selected as the highest-ranked bidder. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-6546916, expires 04/05/2014, MAJ.

3. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund (Fund 685) will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with ms Consultants, Inc., for the Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$134,169.88 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$134,169.88).

WHEREAS, Three Requests for Proposals were received and opened on February 24, 2012, for engineering services for the Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project No. 1; and

WHEREAS, ms Consultants, Inc. was selected based on the following criteria: proposal quality, competence to perform required work, project schedule, and local workforce; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services to mitigate poor drainage and other stormwater problems; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services, for the Marion Road Area Neighborhood Project No. 1, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now therefore.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional agreement for Professional Services, with the most responsive, responsible bidder, ms Consultants, Inc., 2221 Schrock Road Columbus, Ohio 43229; in the amount of \$134,169.88;

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$34,169.88 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund No. 685, Dept/Div. No. 60-15, Object Level Three 6682, as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change

685 | 610769-100000 | Moler Road SSI | 685769 | -\$34,169.88
685 | 610779-100000 | Marion Road Area No. 1 SSI | 685779 | +\$34,169.88

SECTION 3. That the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

685 | 610769-100000 | Moler Road SSI | \$34,217 | \$47 | -\$34,170
685 | 610779-100000 | Marion Road Area No. 1 SSI | \$100,000 | \$134,170 | +\$134,170

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$134,169.88 is hereby authorized for a professional agreement for Professional Engineering Services, within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 685, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Project No. 610779-100000, OCA Code, 685779, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6682.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 0992-2012

Drafting Date: 4/26/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND:

A. Need. This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S81, Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvements, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

The project description generally includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Digester Gas Line: Construction of a digester gas line from the Digesters to the boilers in the Screen and Grit Building and Service Building.
2. Natural Gas Line: Construction of a natural gas line from the Incinerator Building South to the boilers in the West Aeration Control Building.
3. Boiler Replacement - Service Building:
 - a. Removal of the four Service Building boilers and all associated equipment. See Section 02080, Asbestos Removal, for information on hazardous materials and bidding the boiler removal.
 - b. Installation of three new Service Building boilers and associated equipment.

- c. Architectural renovations including addition of a new means of egress, installation of fire-rated doors and walls, and roof replacement.
- 4. Boiler Burner Replacement - West Aeration Control Buildings:
 - a. Installation of natural gas burners on three boilers in the West Aeration Control Building.
 - b. Architectural renovations including addition of a new means of egress and installation of fire-rated doors and walls.
- 5. Fuel Oil Tank Removals: Removal of a buried fuel oil tank outside the Service Building, a buried fuel oil tank outside the West Aeration Control Building, and a buried fuel oil tank outside of the Incinerator Building South.
- 6. Installation of a power monitor panel and a telemetry panel at City of Columbus Compost Facility, 7000 Jackson Pike (S.R. 704), Lockbourne, Ohio.
- 7. All maintenance and operating instructions, training, start-up, testing, and commissioning.

Contract Timeline: The contract work is required to be substantially completed within 360 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City and final completion within 450 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

B. Procurement Information: The Division advertised for competitive bid proposals on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage opened the responding bids on February 29, 2012 from the following three (3) companies. The ranking was as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Expires</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Kokosing Construction Co, Inc.	31-1023518	02-14-2014	Columbus, Ohio	Maj
Shook, Inc.	31-0443680	07-13-2012	Dayton, Ohio	Maj
Adams Robinson Enterprises, Inc.	62-1169481	02-01-2014	Dayton, Ohio	Maj

These three bids were submitted, reviewed, and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form evaluation process. After careful consideration, the recommendation was made that Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. be awarded the contract as the lowest and best bidder.

The Engineer's construction cost estimate was \$4,200,000.00

- 2. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 31-1023518 | Exp 02-14-2014 | MAJ
- 3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency Designation **is not** requested at this time.
- 4. **FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT:**

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$1,570,854.27 from the Sewer System Reserve Fund, Fund 654 to the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 664; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of a total of \$5,519,988.85 from the following Sanitary Sewer Bond Funds, Fund 664, Fund 665, Fund 668, Fund 669, and Fund 671; and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from an upcoming Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this Ordinance.

Economic Impact: Longer-term, this decision / construction project impacts climate change initiatives set forth in the *Mayors Climate Protection Agreement*, which was signed by Mayor Michael Coleman in 2007. This project provides the City with an opportunity to institute a 'green' solution that would enhance the ability of the City to contribute to a 7% reduction in Greenhouse

Gas (GHG) emissions from 1990 levels. The ability of the City of Columbus to adhere to the proposed GHG reductions is largely dependent upon the choice of fuels used at City facilities such as Southerly WWTP.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Kokosing Construction Co, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project, to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$5,519,988.85 from various Sanitary Sewer Bond Funds, and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget; (\$5,519,988.85.)

WHEREAS, three competitive bids for the construction of the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S81 - Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project were received on February 29, 2012 whereupon it was determined that Kokosing Construction Co, Inc., submitted the lowest, best, responsive and responsible bid proposal; and

WHEREAS, the work consists of constructing and installing a digester gas line; a natural gas line; a boiler replacement; and a boiler burner replacement; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and appropriation of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the sanitary expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; Revenue Bond Fund, Fund 665; Build America Bond Fund, Fund 668, Super Build America Bond Fund, Fund 669, and the Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 671 and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment the 2012 Amend Capital Improvement Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

WHEREAS, the aggregate principal amount which the City will issue to finance this phase of the project is presently expected not to exceed \$5,519,988.85; and

WHEREAS, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S81 - Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project and to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the aforementioned project expenditure; at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Co, Inc., 6235 Westerville Road, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43081 for the construction of the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S81 - Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2012, the sum of \$1,570,854.27 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 901654 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,570,854.27 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S81 - Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project | CIP 650352-100005, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

SECTION 4. That the \$1,570,854.27 is hereby appropriated for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant New Headworks, Contract S81 - Waste Digester Gas Utilization Improvement Project, within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Division 60-05 | Project 650352-100005 | 643525 | Object Level Three 6630.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate a total of \$945,095.52 the following fund:

Division: Sanitary Sewerage and Drainage
Fund Name: Permanent Improvement Fund
Fund No.: 671
Dept. / Div. No.: 60-05
OL3: 6630

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650404-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation | 655316 | \$2,563.52
650491-100000 | Big Walnut / Rickenbacker Sanitary Sewer Interceptor | 671491 | \$500,000.00
671999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 999671 | \$442,532.00

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$1,386,350.53 from the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvement Fund | Fund 671 | Div. 60-05 | Object Level Three 6630:

FROM:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650033-100000 | Big Walnut Trunk Sewer Sec | 671033 | -\$145,350.00
650404-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation | 655316 | -\$43,226.19
650474-100000 | Rose Run North | 671474 | -\$5,854.58
650491-100000 | Big Walnut / Rickenbacker Sanitary Sewer Interceptor | 671491 | -\$500,000.00
650510-100000 | Sewer Maintenance | 671510 | -\$3,584.00
650619-100000 | Strimple, Kilbourne & Minerva Aves | 650619 | -\$6,837.46

650648-100000 | Atwood Terrace / Akola Relief Sewer | 671648 | -\$45,954.86
650649-100000 | Atwood Terrace / Weber Rd Sewer | 671649 | -\$57,617.97
650654-100000 | Loretta Ave. Sanitary Relief | 671654 | -\$8,753.27
650655-100000 | Genessee Ave. Sanitary Relief | 671655 | -\$18,506.83
650667-100000 | Rustic Bridge Area | 671667 | -\$8,347.18
650699-100000 | Leland/Milton Area | 671669 | -\$800.18
650677-100000 | Royal Forest /Beechwold Area | 671677 | -\$7,139.50
650722-100000 | Luka Ravine Park Sanitary Imps | 671722 | -\$26,835.30
650732-100000 | Town St. Sanitary Project | 671732 | -\$65,011.99
671999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 999671 | -\$442,531.22

TO:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks, S81 - Waste Digester Gas Util Imp | 673525 | \$1,386,350.53

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate a total of \$88,273.66 the following fund:

Division: Sanitary Sewerage and Drainage
Fund Name: Super Build America Bond Funds
Fund No.: 669
Dept. / Div. No.: 60-05
OL3: 6630

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

669999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 669999 | \$88,273.66

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$106,320.02 from the Sanitary Sewer Super Build America Bond Fund | Fund 669 | Div. 60-05 | Object Level Three 6630:

FROM:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650350-100002 | SWWTP Corrosion Prevention & Protection Systems | 693502 | \$18,046.36
669999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 669999 | \$88,273.66

TO:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks, S81 - Waste Digester Gas Util. Impr. | 693525 | \$106,320.02

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate a total of \$ 161,179.40 the following fund:

Division: Sanitary Sewerage and Drainage
Fund Name: Build America Bond Fund
Fund No.: 668
Dept. / Div. No.: 60-05
OL3: 6630

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

668999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 668999 | \$161,179.40

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$239,726.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Build America Bond Fund | Fund 668 | Div. 60-05 | Object Level Three 6630:

FROM:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650247-100000 | JWWTP A Plant Wet Weather Hydraulic Improvements | 668247 | \$358.98
650352-100000 | SWWTP New Headworks S-81 | 668352 | \$0.34
650363-100000 | SWWTP New Effluent Pump Station | 668363 | \$13,758.31
650510-100031 | SMOC F35, F34 Fairwood Impr & Fueling St. | 631510 | \$63,066.89
650728-100000 | Asset Management Phase 2 | 668728 | \$104.75
650729-100000 | Technology Resources AVL | 650729 | \$0.18
650750-100000 | Livingston/Parsons Sewer Rehabilitation | 664750 | \$1,257.27
668999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 668999 | \$161,179.40

TO:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks, S81 - Waste Digester Gas Util. Impr. | 683525 | \$239,726.12

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$1,284,853.20 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 665 | Div. 60-05 | Object Level Three 6630:

FROM:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650245-100000 | JPWWTP B Plant Final Clarifier | 665245 | \$223.34
650352-100000 | SWWTP New Headworks | 665352 | \$238,561.11
650363-100000 | SWWTP, New Effluent Pump Station | 665363 | \$580,551.28
650366-100000 | SWWTP, Final Clarifier Add & Imp | 665366 | \$359,404.00
650671-100000 | Crestview Calumet Imps | 665671 | \$19,403.38
650672-100000 | Bill Moose Run Sewer Imps | 665672 | \$17,600.26
650675-100000 | Clinton Heights Imps | 665675 | \$23,758.40
650681-100000 | Clintonville Main Rehab | 665681 | \$32,864.62
650704-100002 | OSIS Aug. & Relief Sewer Ph. 2 | 657042 | \$0.14
650732-100000 | Town Street Sewer Line Imps | 665732 | \$12,486.67

TO:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks, S81 - Waste Digester Gas Util. Impr. | 653525 | \$1,284,853.20

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate a total of \$1,376.46 the following fund:

Division: Sanitary Sewerage and Drainage

Fund Name: General Obligation Bond Fund

Fund No.: 664

Dept. / Div. No.: 60-05

OL3: 6630

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

664999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 999664 | \$1,376.46

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within \$931,884.71 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Object Level Three 6630:

FROM:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650003-100000 | Water & Sewer Information | 664003 | -\$896.34
 650100-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Contingency | 650100 | - \$ 46,222.62
 650250-100004 | JPWWTP Biosolids Utilization | 662504 | -\$48,327.20
 650252-100000 | JPWWTP New Headworks | 655183 | -\$23.35
 650343-100002 | SWWTP Major Incineration Rehab | 643432 | -\$39,494.00
 650350-100000 | WWTF's Renov & Rehab Contingency | 664350 | -\$101.84
 650350-100002 | SWWTP Corr Prevention & Protection | 653502 | -\$2,697.54
 650352-100000 | SWWTP, New Headworks | 650352 | -\$51,391.90
 650404-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation | 664404 | -\$261,794.49
 650600-100000 | Franklin/ Main Interceptor | 664600 | -\$52,556.56
 650673-100000 | Upper Adena Brook Sanitary Imps | 664673 | -\$22.71
 650679-100000 | Morse / Elks Area Improvements | 664679 | -\$21,479.30
 650698-100000 | Sewer System I/I Elimination | 664698 | -\$8,139.47
 650706-100000 | Lower Olentangy River Ecosystem | 650706 | -\$26,856.35
 650719-100000 | Downtown Comb. Area Sys Reno. Pt. 1 | 664719 | -\$312.04
 650725-100002 | Lrg Dia. Sewer Rehab - Alum Ck Trunk North | 669725 | -\$30,000.00
 650744-100000 | Brimfield Area Sanitary System Repair | 674400 | -\$3,483.13
 650749-100000 | Second Ave. Pump Station Replacement | 664749 | -\$36,709.41
 650755-100000 | 3rd Ave CSO Increased Capture & Green Infra | 664755 | -\$100,000.00
 650762-100000 | GIS Professional Services | 664762 | -\$200,000.00
 664999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | 999664 | -\$1,376.46

TO:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | OCA | Amount

650352-100005 | SWWTP New Headworks, S81 - Waste Digester Gas Util. Impr. | 643525 | \$931,884.71

Section 14: That the expenditure of up to \$5,519,988.85, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the following Funds: Obj Lvl Three 6630:

Fund No | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount (\$)

671 | 650352-100005 | SWWTP New HW S81 Waste Digester Gas | 673525 | +\$1,386,350.53
 669 | 650352-100005 | SWWTP New HW S81 Waste Digester Gas | 693525 | +\$ 106,320.02
 668 | 650352-100005 | SWWTP New HW S81 Waste Digester Gas | 683525 | +\$ 239,726.12
 665 | 650352-100005 | SWWTP New HW S81 Waste Digester Gas | 653525 | +\$1,284,853.20
 664 | 650352-100005 | SWWTP New HW S81 Waste Digester Gas | 643525 | +\$1,570,854.27 Resv
 664 | 650352-100005 | SWWTP New HW S81 Waste Digester Gas | 643525 | +\$ 931,884.71 Bond

SECTION 15. That the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0368-2012 is hereby amended as follows, to create and provide sufficient budget authority for the award of the agreement stated herein:

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

671 | 650033-100000 | Big Walnut Trunk Sewer Sec | \$145,350 | \$0 | (-\$145,350)
 671 | 650404-100000 | Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation | \$43,227 | \$0 | (-43,227)
 671 | 650474-100000 | Rose Run North | \$5,855 | \$0 | (-\$5855)

671 650491-100000	Big Walnut / Rickenbacker San. Sewer Intcpt	\$500,000	\$0	(-\$500,000)
671 650510-100000	Sewer Maintenance	\$3,584	\$0	(-\$3,584)
671 650619-100000	Strimple, Kilbourne & Minerva Aves	\$6,838	\$0	(-\$6,838)
671 650648-100000	Atwood Terrace / Akola Relief Sewer	\$45,955	\$0	(-\$45,955)
671 650649-100000	Atwood Terrace / Weber Rd Sewer	\$57,618	\$0	(-\$57,618)
671 650654-100000	Loretta Ave. Sanitary Relief	\$8,754	\$0	-\$8,754
671 650655-100000	Genessee Ave. Sanitary Relief	\$18,507	\$0	(-\$18,507)
671 650667-100000	Rustic Bridge Area	\$8,348	\$0	(-\$8,348)
671 650669-100000	Leland/Milton Area	\$801	\$0	(-\$801)
671 650677-100000	Royal Forest /Beechwold Area	\$7,140	\$0	(-\$7,140)
671 650722-100000	Luka Ravine Park Sanitary Imps	\$26,836	\$0	(-\$26,836)
671 650732-100000	Town St. Sanitary Project	\$65,012	\$0	(-\$65,012)
671 671999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$442,532	\$0	(-\$442,532)
671 650352-100005	SWWTP S81 Waste Digester Gas	\$0	\$1,386,357	+\$1,386,357

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

669 650350-100002	SWWTP Corr Prev & Prot Systems	\$18,047	\$0	(-\$18,047)
669 669999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$85,946	\$88,274	+\$2,328 (to match cash, interest)
669 669999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$88,274	\$0	(-\$88,274)
669 650352-100005	SWWTP S81 Waste Digester Gas	\$0	\$106,321	+\$106,321

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

668 650247-100000	JWWTP A Plant WW Hydraul Impr	\$359	\$0	(-\$359)
668 650352-100000	SWWTP New Headworks S-81	\$1	\$0	(-\$1)
668 650363-100000	SWWTP New Effluent Pump Station	\$13,759	\$0	(-\$13,759)
668 650510-100031	SMOC F35, F34 Fairwood Impr & Fueling St.	\$63,067	\$0	(-\$63,067)
668 650728-100000	Asset Management Phase 2	\$105	\$0	(-\$105)
668 650729-100001	Technology Resources AVL	\$1	\$0	(-\$1)
668 650750-100000	Livingston/Parsons Sewer Rehabilitation	\$1,258	\$0	(-\$1,258)
668 668999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$151,526	\$161,180	+\$9,654 (to match cash, interest)
668 668999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$161,180	\$0	(-\$161,180)
668 650352-100005	SWWTP S81 Waste Digester Gas	\$0	\$239,730	+\$239,730

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

665 650245-100000	JPWWTP B Plant Final Clarifier	\$224	\$0	(-\$224)
665 650352-100000	SWWTP New Headworks	\$238,562	\$0	(-\$238,562)
665 650363-100000	SWWTP, New Effluent Pump Station	\$580,552	\$0	(-\$580,552)
665 650366-100000	SWWTP, Final Clarifier Add & Imp	\$359,404	\$0	(-\$359,404)
665 650671-100000	Crestview Calumet Imps	\$19,404	\$0	(-\$19,404)
665 650672-100000	Bill Moose Run Sewer Imps	\$17,601	\$0	-\$17,601
665 650675-100000	Clinton Heights Imps	\$23,759	\$0	(-\$23,759)
665 650681-100000	Clintonville Main Rehab	\$32,865	\$0	(-\$32,865)
665 650704-100002	OSIS Aug. & Relief Sewer Ph. 2	\$1	\$0	(-\$1)
665 650732-100000	Town Street Sewer Line Imps	\$12,487	\$0	(-\$12,487)
665 650352-100005	SWWTP S81 Waste Digester Gas	\$0	\$1,284,854	+\$1,284,859

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

664 650003-100000	Water & Sewer Information	\$0	\$897	+\$897 from cancellation
664 650003-100000	Water & Sewer Information	\$897	\$0	-\$897
664 650100-100000	Sanitary Sewer Contingency	\$46,223	\$0	(-\$46,223)

664 650250-100004 JPWWTP Biosolids Utilization \$48,328 \$0 (-\$48,328)
664 650252-100000 JPWWTP New Headworks \$24 \$0 (-\$24)
664 650343-100002 SWWTP Major Incineration Rehab \$39,494 \$0 (-\$39,494)
664 650350-100000 WWTF's Renov & Rehab Contingency \$102 \$0 (-\$102)
664 650350-100002 SWWTP Corr Prevention & Protection \$2,698 \$0 (-\$2,698)
664 650352-100000 SWWTP, New Headworks \$51,392 \$0 (-\$51,392)
664 650404-100000 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation \$11,520 \$261,795 +\$250,275 (from cancellation)
664 650404-100000 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation \$261,795 \$0 (-\$261,795)
664 650600-100000 Franklin/ Main Interceptor \$52,557 \$0 (-\$52,557)
664 650673-100000 Upper Adena Brook Sanitary Imps \$23 \$0 (-\$23)
664 650679-100000 Morse / Elks Area Improvements \$21,480 \$0 (-\$21,480)
664 650698-100000 Sewer System I/I Elimination \$8,140 \$0 (-\$8,140)
664 650706-100000 Lower Olentangy River Ecosystem \$26,857 \$0 (-26,857)
664 650719-100000 Downtown Comb. Area Sys Reno. Pt. 1 \$313 \$0 (-\$313)
664 650725-100002 Lrg Dia. Sewer Rehab - Alum Ck Trunk North \$30,000 \$0 (-\$30,000)
664 650744-100000 Brimfield Area Sanitary System Repair \$3,484 \$0 (-\$3,484)
664 650749-100000 Second Ave. Pump Station Replacement \$36,710 \$0 (-36,710)
664 650755-100000 3rd Ave CSO Increased Capture & Green Infr \$100,000 \$0 (-\$100,000)
664 650762-100000 GIS Professional Services \$200,000 \$0 (-200,000)
664 664999-100000 Unallocated Balance 999664 \$1,377 \$0 (-\$1,377)
664 650352-100005 SWWTP S81 Waste Digester Gas \$0 \$931,894 +\$931,894

SECTION 16. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of the obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,570,854.27 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 17. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sewer System Reserve Fund the amount transferred above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 18. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 19. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 20. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 21. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 0997-2012

Drafting Date: 5/11/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the construction of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104 - Williams Road project.

The Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104-Williams Road project consists of the widening and reconstruction of approximately 2.07 miles of Alum Creek Drive from SR104 to Williams Road. The project has been designed to include the addition of curb and gutter, a closed drainage system and street lighting, as well as 2,275 feet of widening and reconstruction on Williams Road and 850 feet of widening and reconstruction on Watkins Road.

Pedestrian generators and destinations impacting this project include older established residential neighborhoods, newer subdivisions, apartment homes, senior residential facilities, churches, schools, day care facilities, and neighborhood oriented retail shops including fast food establishments and gas stations within the project corridor.

4 miles of 8 foot wide shared use path/sidewalk will be added/reconstructed on both sides of Alum Creek Drive within the project limits; installation of 6 foot wide sidewalks on those portions of each side street within the project limits; and the construction or reconstruction of handicap ramps at appropriate locations including intersections, service drives and driveways.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 27, 2012. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. 7 bids were received on April 26, 2012 (7 majority) and tabulated on April 27, 2012 as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amt</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
George Igel & Co.	\$17,080,765.35	Columbus, OH	Majority
Kenmore Construction	\$17,224,545.03	Columbus, OH	Majority
Fechko Excavating	\$17,971,403.54	Columbus, OH	Majority
Kokosing Construction Co.	\$17,994,601.56	Columbus, OH	Majority
Trucco Construction Company	\$18,190,567.96	Delaware, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands	\$18,660,909.11	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$18,810,430.21	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to George Igel & Co. as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against George Igel & Co.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for George Igel & Co. is 314214570 and expires 2/22/13.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

There are multiple sources of funding for this project. The Department of Public Service has received ODOT and OPWC grants for this project. \$1,451,215.17 in OPWC grant funding will be appropriated within the Local Transportation Improvement Fund. Funding from an Ohio Department of Transportation grant in the amount of \$14,579,094.95 will also be utilized for the construction of this project. The Department of Public Service funding, in the amount of \$2,361,658.77, is available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund. The Department of Public Utilities's share of the project is \$396,873.00 and is available within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. The OPWC funding, the Department of Public Service Funding and Department of Public Utilities's funding will be transferred to the Federal/State Highway Engineering Fund, and the \$18,788,841.89 for construction of the project will be appropriated and expended within The Federal/State Highway Engineering Fund.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION.

Emergency action is requested in order to allow this project to begin at the earliest possible time this construction season and to allow the sidewalks and improved access to be available to the public for the highest provision of pedestrian safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with George Igel & Co, and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104 -Williams Road project; to appropriate funds within the Local Transportation Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$4,209,746.94 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund (DPU) and the Local Transportation Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$4,209,746.94 to the Federal/State Highway Engineering Fund and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$18,788,841.89 within the Federal/State Highway Engineering Fund for the Division of Design and Construction; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,788,841.89)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, is engaged in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104 -Williams Road project; and

WHEREAS, this project consists of the widening and reconstruction of approximately 2.07 miles of Alum Creek Drive from SR104 to Williams Road. The project has been designed to include the addition of curb and gutter, a closed drainage system, street lighting, sidewalks, shared use path, and widening and reconstruction on parts of Williams Road and Watkins Road; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Water) will partner in the construction of this project and contribute funding in the amount of \$396,873.00 for water line construction; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service has received Ohio Department of Transportation and OPWC grants for this project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with George Igel &

Co. for the construction of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104 -Williams Road project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction in order to maintain the project schedule and provide the sidewalks and improved access planned in this project to provide the highest level of pedestrian safety possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with George Igel & Co, 2040 Alum Creek Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43207 for the construction of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104-Williams Road project in the amount of \$17,080,765.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, for the Division of Design and Construction in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$1,708,076.54.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, for the Division of Design and Construction and Division of Power and Water (Water), Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, be authorized as follows:

Transfer from:

Dept-Div / Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

59-12 / 704 / 530103-100026 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104-Williams Road / 06-6600 / 531326 / \$2,361,658.77

60-09 / 606 / 690026-100002 (carryover) / 910 & Indianola Bldg. Imp's / 06-6600 / 623639 / \$396,873.00

Transfer to:

Dept-Div / Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

59-12 / 704 / 530103-100026 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104-Williams Road / 10-5501 / 531326 / \$2,361,658.77

60-09 / 606 / 690026-100002 (carryover) / 910 & Indianola Bldg. Imp's / 10-5501 / 623639 / \$396,873.00

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies in the Local Transportation Improvement Fund, No. 763, and from any and all sources estimated to come into said fund and unappropriated for any other purpose during the period ending December 31, 2012, the sum of \$1,451,215.17 is appropriated for the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, as follows:

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

763 / 591191-100000 / Alum Creek Drive Phase B / 10-5501 / 591191 / \$1,451,215.17

SECTION 4. That the transfer of monies between the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, No. 606 (DOPW), the Local Transportation Improvement Fund, No. 763, and the Federal State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765 be authorized as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

59-12 / 704 / 530103-100026 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive Phase B SR104-Williams Road / 10-5501 / 531326 / \$2,361,658.77

60-09 / 606 / 690026-100002 (carryover) / 910 & Indianola Bldg. Imp's / 10-5501 / 623639 / \$396,873.00

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

763 / 591191-100000 / Alum Creek Drive Phase B / 10-5501 / 591191 / \$1,451,215.17

Transfer to:

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 80-0886 / 591294 / \$3,812,873.94 (DPS)

765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 80-0886 / 697015 / \$396,873.00 (DPU)

SECTION 5. That from the unappropriated monies in the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, and from any and all sources estimated to come into said fund and unappropriated for any other purpose during the period ending December 31, 2012, the sum of \$18,788,841.89 is appropriated for the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, as follows:

Dept-Div / Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6600 / 591294 / \$18,391,968.89

60-09 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6600 / 697015 / \$396,873.00

SECTION 6. That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection, the sum of \$18,788,841.89 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, for the Division of Design and Construction, Dept.-Div. 59-12, as follows:

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount (Contract \$17,080,765.35)

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6631 / 591294 / \$2,100,785.01 (D & C contract)

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6631 / 591294 / \$13,253,722.68 (ODOT contract)

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6631 / 591294 / \$1,365,464.03 (OPWC contract)

60-09 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6629 / 697015 / \$360,793.63 (DOPW Contract)

Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount (Inspection \$1,708,076.54)

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6687 / 591294 / \$260,873.76 (D & C Inspection)

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6687 / 591294 / \$1,325,372.27 (ODOT Inspection)

59-12 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6687 / 591294 / \$85,751.14 (OPWC Inspection)

60-09 / 765 / 597015-100000 / Alum Creek Drive / 06-6687 / 697015 / \$36,079.37 (DOPW Inspection)

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1006-2012

Drafting Date: 5/1/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc., in connection with the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, Part 6C Project. The consultant has performed the requisite field surveys, geotechnical investigations, and hydraulic calculations necessary to generate the Preliminary Engineering Report which outlined the recommended horizontal and vertical alignments for the proposed sewer. The report concluded that the most economical method for constructing the sewer will be via tunneling methods.

In the future the consultant will perform all necessary geotechnical investigations, field surveys, obtain and prepare all permits necessary, generate detailed construction plans and specifications, prepare site-specific maintenance of traffic plans, and supply all construction documents required for bidding. There is at least one future modification planned. The updated contract timeline is January 2015.

Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$5,706,025.31

Original Contract	\$ 2,137,198.16
Modification # 1 Current	\$ 5,706,025.31
Future Modifications #2	<u>\$ 1,600,000.00</u>
Current Proposed Total:	\$ 9,443,223.47

Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This modification was anticipated and explained in the original contract. The amount of the modification has increased due to rate increases that occurred while the project was on hold, and due to a more thorough understanding of the extent of field investigations required to mitigate the project risks during construction phase.

Reason other procurement processes are not used:

Given the highly technical nature of the project and the specialized knowledge of the project area required to complete the services, it would be more costly to solicit proposals for completion of the services by other parties.

How cost of modification was determined:

Estimates were provided by the consultant for the number of hours needed to complete the remaining portions of work. Costs were generated using revised hourly rates to adjust the original contract rates approved in 2006.

Contract Compliance: 31-0685594 | MAJ | Exp 09/22/2013

Emergency Designation: Emergency designation is not requested at this time.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$5,706,025.31 from the Sewer System Reserve Fund, Fund 654 to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of a total of \$5,706,025.31 from the following Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Funds, Fund 664, and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from an upcoming Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this Ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services contract modification with EMH&T, Inc., in connection with the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, Part 6C Project; and to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, to the

Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$5,706,025.31 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$5,706,025.31).

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, has determined it necessary and advantageous to combine the construction of Part B and Part C extensions of the Blacklick Creek Interceptor Sewer, that will allow for the construction by deep tunnel sewer technology from just north of East Broad Street, north along Reynoldsburg-New Albany Road to the vicinity of Morse Road; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. EL007221 for \$2,137,198.16 was authorized by Ord. No. 0663-2007, passed June 11, 2007; executed by the Director on August 16, 2007, and signed by the City Attorney on August 21, 2007, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and appropriation of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the sanitary expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it has been determined necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc. for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, Part 6C Project and to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the aforementioned project expenditure; at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc., 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43054, in connection with the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, part 6C, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

Section 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2012, the sum of \$5,706,025.31 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 901654 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

Section 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$5,706,025.31 to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, Part 6C Project; 650034-100000, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

Section 4. That the \$5,706,025.31 is hereby appropriated for the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer, Part 6C Project, within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 | Division 60-05 | Project 650034-100000 | OCA Code 651034 | Object Level Three 6676.

Section 5. That the expenditure of up to \$5,706,025.31 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Voted Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund No. 664 | Division 60-05 | Project 650034-100000 | OCA Code 651034 | Object Level Three 6676.

Section 6. That the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0368-2012 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the Capital Improvements Projects listed in:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>(Change)</u>
664	650034-100006	Blacklick Creek Sanitary Intceptor Sewer	\$5,000,000	\$0	(-\$5,000,000)
664	650034-100000	Blacklick Creek Sanitary Intceptor Sewer	\$0	\$5,000,000	+\$5,000,000
664	650034-100000	Blacklick Creek Sanitary Intceptor Sewer	\$5,000,000	\$5,706,026	+\$706,026

Creation of Authority to match expenditure

Section 7. That the said firm, EMH&T, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

Section 8. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sewer System Reserve Fund the amount transferred above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

Section 9. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of the obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$5,706,025.31(the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

Section 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

Section 11. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

Section 12. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

Section 13. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1018-2012

Drafting Date: 5/3/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Division of Police has been awarded funds through the Department of Justice 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal. The initiative is supporting a renewal of the on-going anti-gang prevention and enforcement projects. The funds will be used in a multi-faceted, collaborative effort to identify, investigate, and prosecute both the individual gang members and the infrastructure of their gangs. Partnering with Federal and State resources will maximize the prosecution and penalties of gang members and their organizations. Funding has been provided for sworn overtime, minor equipment, and for buying evidence. The official city program contact authorized to act in connection with this \$40,325.00 grant award is Columbus Police Commander Kent Shafer.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes an appropriation of \$40,325.00 in the General Government Grant fund for the 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative for the Police Division. There are no matching funds required for this grant award, but the grant will not reimburse the city for the fringe benefit costs or any across the board raises for the overtime expenditures. Therefore, city costs for this grant are estimated to be approximately \$9,000.00 with all other grant expenditures being reimbursed by the grant awarded funding.

To authorize the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal grant award from the Department of Justice, U. S. Attorney's Office via the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Columbus Police Commander Kent Shafer as the official city representative to act in connection with the grant; to authorize an appropriation of \$40,325.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant fund; (\$40,325.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Police has been awarded funding through a 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal grant from the Department of Justice; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Police is in need of additional funding for sworn overtime, minor equipment, and evidence expenditures for the Anti-Gang program activities; and

WHEREAS, Columbus Police Commander Kent Shafer has been identified as the official city representative to act in connection with the 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal grant and to provide information as required; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a

2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal grant for sworn overtime, minor equipment, and evidence purchases for the Anti-Gang program.

SECTION 2. That Columbus Police Commander Kent Shafer is designated as the official city program contact and authorized to act in connection with the 2011 Anti-Gang Initiative Renewal grant and to provide any additional information required.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purposes during the grant period, the sum of \$40,325.00 is appropriated as follows:

DIV	FD	OBJ1	OBJ3	OCACD	GRANT	AMOUNT
30-03	220	01	1131	331203	331203	24,825.00
30-03	220	02	2216	331203	331203	8,500.00
30-03	220	06	6643	331203	331203	7,000.00

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 6. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1025-2012

Drafting Date: 5/4/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional agreement with Moody Nolan, Inc., for professional engineering services for Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements.

The Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements project involves the study, design and construction of stormwater improvements in the vicinity of Cooper Park, Cooper Road and Stoneshead Court. There is only one phase planned for this project which shall be for a period of 30 months.

This project is being undertaken to mitigate stormwater flooding and storm sewer surcharging that is occurring in the vicinity of Cooper Park, Cooper Road and Stoneshead Court. It is anticipated that green infrastructure will be incorporated within the existing right-of-way to mitigate the flooding.

2. **ENGINEERING CONTRACT AWARD:** The selection of the firm providing the professional

engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on November 11, 2011 from Moody Nolan, Korda/Nemeth, and MS Consultants.

Upon review of the technical proposals, the bidders were ranked using criteria specified in City Code, and more specifically: proposal quality, competence to perform required work, project schedule, and local workforce. Based upon these criteria, Moody Nolan, Inc. was selected as the highest-ranked bidder. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1256984, expires 06/30/2012, MBE.

3. FISCAL IMPACT: There is sufficient cash and authority for this project in Fund 685, Storm Sewer Bond Fund. There is no need to transfer cash nor amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with Moody Nolan, Inc., for the Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements Project; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the expenditure of \$232,309.09 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$232,309.09).

WHEREAS, Three Requests for Proposals were received and opened on November 11, 2011 for engineering services for the Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, Moody Nolan, Inc., was selected based on the following criteria: proposal quality, competence to perform required work, project schedule, and local workforce; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services to mitigate poor drainage and other stormwater problems; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services, for the Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now therefore.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional agreement for Professional Services, for the Cooper Park Stormwater System Improvements Project with the most responsive, responsible bidder, Moody Nolan, Inc, 300 Spruce Street, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio 43215; in the amount of \$232,309.09; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$232,309.09 is hereby authorized for a professional agreement for Professional Engineering Services, within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 685, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Project No. 611011-100000, OCA Code, 685011, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6682.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1042-2012

Drafting Date: 5/8/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification for a service agreement with AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance, Inc. to provide Janitorial Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

These Janitorial Services are utilized by the Division's Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Compost Facility and the Sewer Maintenance Operation Center. The original contract was in effect for one (1) year to and including August 31, 2010. The contract language allows for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to extend the contract for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds. This is the 4th and final year of the contract. The expiration date will be August 31, 2013.

SUPPLIER: AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance, Inc. (31-1190027) Expires 1-12-13. This company holds MBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds for this contract modification No. 3 is \$171,800.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$ 682,976.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2012 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of

services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$171,800.00 is budgeted and available for this planned modification.

Original Contract: \$174,192.00

Modification #1: \$168,492.00

Modification #2: \$168,492.00

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Janitorial Services contract with AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$171,800.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$171,800.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance, Inc. for Janitorial Services, and

WHEREAS, the original contract was in effect for one (1) year to and including August 31, 2010. The contract language allows for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to extend the contract for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds, and

WHEREAS, this planned modification No. 3 of the contract will provide for the continuation of the services without interruption, and

WHEREAS, the vendor has agreed to modify and extend EL009566 at current prices and conditions and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

WHEREAS, the Director of Public Utilities wishes to extend and increase the existing contract for one (1) year with a new expiration date of August 31, 2013; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is, authorized to modify and increase Contract No. EL009566 with AA Programmed Janitorial and Building Maintenance, Inc., for Janitorial Services, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 3 is ADD \$171,800.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$682,976.00.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$171,800.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of the modification to Contract EL009566, as follows.

Treatment Engineering

OCA: 605378
Object Level One: 03
Object Level 3: 3396
Amount: \$171,800.00

Total Requested Amount: \$171,800.00

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1044-2012

Drafting Date: 5/8/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification for a service agreement with The Shelly Company to provide Asphalt Paving, Sealing and Repair Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This contract is needed for repairing asphalt pavement, pavement replacement and sealing existing roadways with tar and chip surface.

The original contract is in effect for one (1) year to and including August 30, 2012. The contract language allows for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to extend the contract for two (2) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds. This proposed modification is the 2nd year of the contract. The new expiration date will be August 30, 2013.

SUPPLIER: The Shelly Company (31-1279704) Expires 4-15-13. This company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds for this contract modification No. 1 is \$175,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$350,000.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2012 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$175,000.00 is budgeted and available for this planned modification.

Original Contract: \$175,000.00

Modification #1: \$175,000.00

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Asphalt Paving, Sealing and Repair Services contract with The Shelly Company, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$175,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with The Shelly Company for Asphalt Paving, Sealing and Repair Services, and

WHEREAS, the original contract is in effect for one (1) year to and including August 30, 2012. The contract language allows for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to extend the contract for two (2) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds, and

WHEREAS, this planned modification No. 1 of the contract will provide for the continuation of the services without interruption, and

WHEREAS, the vendor has agreed to modify and extend EL012035 at current prices and conditions and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

WHEREAS, the Director of Public Utilities wishes to extend and increase the existing contract for one (1) year with a new expiration date of August 30, 2013; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is, authorized to modify and increase Contract No. EL012035 with The Shelly Company, for Asphalt Paving, Sealing and Repair Services, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$175,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$350,000.00.

SECTION 2. That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$175,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of the modification to Contract EL012035, as follows.

Compost Replacement

OCA: 604801

Object Level One: 03

Object Level 3: 3374

Amount: \$175,000.00

Total Requested Amount: \$175,000.00

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1079-2012

Drafting Date: 5/11/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Attevo, Inc. for Websense software subscriptions and support. The term of this agreement is July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013. The agreement may be renewed annually for two additional terms by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The cost of the service provided under this agreement is \$129,375.00.

The Department of Technology is procuring this service through chapter 329.06 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation SA004317. Four responses to this solicitation were received by the bid opening date of April 19, 2012. Attevo, Inc. is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder.

Websense security solutions provide security and related services to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services. As the City of Columbus increasingly adopts social media to support and communicate with its citizens, Websense helps the city protect itself from emerging threats and malicious content.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

Emergency designation is requested to expedite establishing the purchase order for the Websense software subscriptions to Websense Web Security Gateway and Websense premium support, for the City's current web environment and web-hosting services and to avoid any delays or break in services provided.

FISCAL IMPACT:

During the years 2010 and 2011, the Department of Technology expended \$129,191.70 (Ord. # 0773-2010) and \$101,840.00 (Ord. No. 0651-2011) respectively for Websense Web Security Gateway software subscriptions and maintenance support services. This year (2012) the cost for the services provided by Attevo is \$129,375.00. Funds for this purchase were identified, budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund in the amount of \$129,375.00.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE :

Vendor Name: Attevo, Inc.
04/27/2013

FID/CC#: 20-4143257

Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into an agreement with Attevo, Inc for the purchase of Websense Web Security Gateway software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services; to authorize the expenditure of \$129,375.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$129,375.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology is procuring Websense software subscriptions and support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services through chapter 329.06 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation SA004317. Four responses to this solicitation were received by the bid opening date of April 19, 2012. Attevo, Inc. is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Attevo, Inc. for Websense software subscriptions and support services with a term period of July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013 in the amount of \$129,375.00; and that the agreement may be renewed annually for two additional terms by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Attevo, Inc. for the purchase of Websense Web Security Gateway software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services; that are necessary to continue and support the daily operation activities, for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with Attevo, Inc for the purchase of Websense Web Security Gateway software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services with a coverage term period of July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013 in the amount of \$129,375.00. The agreement may be renewed annually for two additional terms by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$129,375.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund, is hereby authorized as follows:

Div.: 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$129,375.00

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1086-2012

Drafting Date: 5/14/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: As part of the Certified Local Government (CLG) agreement between the City and the State, the City Historic Preservation Officer is charged with reviewing and recommending approval of applications submitted to the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (OHPO) for funding of preservation projects located in the City of Columbus.

An application has been made by the Green Lawn Abbey Preservation Association (GLAPA) to undertake stabilization work on the historic mausoleum (700 Green Lawn Avenue) and to make emergency repairs to eight (8) stained glass windows in the building. This continues work begun in 2009, with the Phase I stabilization funded by the awarded 2009 CLG funding and continued in 2010 and 2011, with the CLG funding awarded for the completion of the repair of the tile roof and bronze entry doors of the historic Neo-Classical mausoleum.

Based on the historic and architectural information provided in the CLG Grant Application submitted for Fiscal Year 2012, the project is recommended for approval by the City Historic Preservation Officer. The City will not receive the grant award (\$12,589) nor have any direct responsibility for its administration. The funding will go directly from the state to GLAPA and no funds are required from the City. This ordinance is necessary to complete the grant approval process because of the CLG agreement, which identifies the City Historic Preservation Officer as the CLG Grant Program Contact.

Fiscal Impact: The City will not receive the grant dollars, nor have any direct responsibility in their administration. The funding will go directly from the state to GLAPA. No funds are required from the City.

To approve a Certified Local Government Grant for the ongoing stabilization of the historic Green Lawn Abbey and emergency repair of eight (8) stained glass windows in the building for Funding Year 2012 with the City Historic Preservation Officer acting as the Grant Project Contact.

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Officer is charged, in part, with identifying structures of historic and architectural significance, maintaining a list of these structures and other historic resources, and providing assistance with appropriate repair methods, and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Officer is identified as the Grant Project Contact for projects which are selected for Certified Local Government Funding (CLG) within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, an application has been submitted by the Green Lawn Abbey Preservation Association (GLAPA) to the Ohio Historic Preservation Office in order to continue stabilization work and make emergency repairs to eight (8) stained glass windows at the historic Green Lawn Abbey mausoleum, located in Green Lawn Cemetery (700 Greenlawn Avenue); and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (OHPO) has recommended approval of the proposal,

pending support by the City as outlined in the CLG agreement; and

WHEREAS, GLPA will serve as the grant administrator, receiving funds directly from OHPO and be responsible for their administration; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus Historic Preservation Officer recommends approval of the CLG Grant to Columbus City Council; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Council approves the Certified Local Government Grant for work on Green Lawn Abbey, including completion of necessary stabilization repairs and emergency repair of eight (8) stained glass windows as outlined in the grant application submitted to the Ohio Historic Preservation Office.

Section 2. That the Historic Preservation Officer shall act as the Grant Project Contact.

Section 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1088-2012

Drafting Date: 5/14/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities are responsible for snow and ice control and removal on the City's roadway system. Rock salt is used extensively in these operations. It is necessary for the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities to have the ability to purchase rock salt for the 2012 - 2013 winter season.

The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is in the process of establishing its annual cooperative purchasing contract, Contract Number 018-13, which allows participating government agencies to purchase rock salt from a selected vendor. The vendor for this contract will be determined by ODOT. ODOT will bid the cooperative purchasing contract as a cooperative contract for use by other governmental agencies, in accordance with Chapter 5513.01 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code.

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ODOT to participate in the cooperative purchasing contract and enter into a contract with ODOT's selected vendor (to be determined at a later date) for the purchase of rock salt, per the guidelines of the cooperative purchasing contract.

This legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders with ODOT's selected vendor for the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities. The funding authorized by this ordinance is for expenses that will occur during the winter months of 2012-2013. In accordance with ordinance 1410-2010, the City is authorized to participate in these cooperative purchasing agreements subject to council approval.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

\$550,000.00 is required and is budgeted in the Department of Public Service Municipal Motor Vehicle License Tax Fund. \$55,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Sewerage System and the Water Systems Operating Funds.

4. EMERGENCY ACTION

is requested in order to participate in the annual cooperative purchasing agreement established by the Ohio Department of Transportation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and a yet to be named vendor, for the purchase of rock salt, based on the terms of a cooperative purchase contract to be established by ODOT; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders for rock salt; to authorize the expenditure of \$550,000.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle License Tax Fund, \$10,000.00 from the Sewerage Systems Operating Fund, and \$45,000.00 from the Water Systems Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$605,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service and the Department of Public Utilities are responsible for snow and ice control and removal on the City's roadway system; and

WHEREAS, rock salt is used in this operation; and

WHEREAS, a Cooperative Purchasing Contract will be established by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), namely Contract Number 018-13, for use by the state's public entities, for the option to purchase rock salt for the 2012-2013 winter season; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ordinance 1410-2010 the City is authorized to participate in these cooperative purchasing agreements subject to council approval; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ODOT, to participate in the cooperative purchasing contract for the purchase of rock salt; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with ODOT's selected vendor, once said vendor is determined, for the purchase of rock salt; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders for the purchase of rock salt; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize additional appropriation to establish purchase order for the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department Public Service, Division of Planning & Operations in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the participation in the annual cooperative salt purchasing contract with The Ohio Department of Transportation thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management hereby requests authority in the name of the City of Columbus to participate in the Ohio Department of Transportation contracts for the purchase of machinery, material, supplies, or other articles which the Department has entered into pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5513.01 (B).

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the City of Columbus to be bound by all terms and conditions as the Director of Transportation prescribes.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the City of Columbus to directly pay vendors, under each such contract of the Ohio Department of Transportation in which the City of Columbus participates, for items it receives pursuant to the contract.

SECTION 4. That the City of Columbus agrees to be responsible for resolving all claims or disputes arising out of its participation in the cooperative purchasing program under Section 5513.01 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The City of Columbus agrees to waive any claims, actions, expenses, or other damages arising out of its participation in the cooperative purchasing program with the City of Columbus may have or claim to have against ODOT or its employees, unless such liability is the result of negligence on the part of ODOT or its employees.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$605,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized to be expended as follows:

Fund / O.L 01-03 Codes / OCA
266 / 02-2192 / 591126 / \$550,000.00
650 / 02-2192 / 605063 / \$10,000.00
600 / 02-2192 / 602730 / \$45,000.00

SECTION 6. That in accordance with ordinance 1410-2010 the City is authorized to participate in these authorized to participate in these cooperative purchasing agreements subject to council approval.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1094-2012

Drafting Date: 5/15/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with The Safety Company dba M Tech Company for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Repairs. The agreement for this service will be established in accordance with Section 329.07(e) of the Columbus City Code. Cues Incorporated is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with The Safety Company dba M Tech Company as the sole authorized supplier/dealership for the State of Ohio for CUES parts, software

support and repairs.

The Sewer Maintenance Operations Center utilizes telemonitoring trucks in the SLIRP (Sewer Line Inspection and Rehabilitation Program) section. The equipment is used to show video of the various sanitary and stormwater lines to determine maintenance needs and to inspect the lines. It is expected that repairs will need to be made on a regular basis. The TV trucks are manufactured by Cues Incorporated and the parts and service can only be provided by the authorized supplier on behalf of the the manufacturing company. An informal quote was received from M Tech Company detailing a per hour rate of \$90.00 for repair labor, mechanical and electrical in their Cleveland shop. See attached letter. The service will be in effect for one (1) year to and including May 31, 2013.

SUPPLIER: The Safety Company dba M Tech Company (26-1443913) Expires 4-20-14

FISCAL IMPACT: \$70,000.00 is requested and budgeted for this expenditure.

\$85,138.94 was spent in 2011

\$56,376.67 was spent in 2010

EMERGENCY: The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is requesting City Council to deem this legislation an emergency measure in order to allow for the immediate commencement of maintenance work that is needed on the equipment.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with The Safety Company dba M Tech Company for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Repair Services in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$70,000.00)

WHEREAS, Cues Incorporated is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with The Safety Company dba M Tech Company as the sole authorized supplier/dealership for the State of Ohio for CUES parts, software support and repairs for the telemonitoring trucks utilized by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and,

WHEREAS, a per hour rate of \$90.00 for repair labor, mechanical and electrical in their Cleveland shop has been submitted by the company, and,

WHEREAS, the contract will be in effect for one (1) year to and including May 31, 2013, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into an agreement for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Services in accordance with the Sole Source Provisions of Columbus City Code, Section 329.07; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Service with The Safety Company dba M Tech Company in an emergency manner in order to allow for the immediate commencement of maintenance work that is needed on

the equipment and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. This Council finds it to be in the best interest of the City of Columbus to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service contract for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Service for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for a period of one (1) year in accordance with the provisions of Columbus City Code, Section 329.07. Expiration of the contract will be May 31, 2013.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof, the expenditure of \$70,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, 650 as follows, to pay the cost thereof.

OCA: 605089
Object Level 1: 03
Object Level 3: 3372
Amount: \$70,000.00

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof. this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1097-2012

Drafting Date: 5/15/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for partial renovations to the second floor area of City Hall. This project is a part of the large scale master space plan that includes the relocation of various city offices throughout the downtown City Hall Campus. This portion of the project will enable City Council to move its conference room and some support operations from the east and south sides of City Hall to the west side of City Hall to better accommodate Council members, visitors and staff. The move will also accommodate the eventual colocation of Council operations and the Mayor's office on the second floor of City Hall, improving accessibility to both.

This project involves the renovation of an area immediately adjacent to City Council Chambers and will enable Council and the City Clerk staff to conduct business and operations more efficiently by locating certain support functions and meeting locations more closely together. The project will include HVAC, plumbing, electrical, fire alarm, drywall and interior finishes. In addition, new technology will be incorporated that will enable live broadcasting, video-conferencing and interactive presentations. Improved functionality will be achieved through historically compatible finishes and fixtures that are in keeping with the age of the building

and which will preserve the historic qualities of the space while adding modern amenities.

Formal bids were solicited and three vendors submitted responses on April 10, 2012 as follows (0 FBE, 1 *MBR):

02K General Company	\$627,450.00	
*Allen Ballew	\$714,374.00	
Thomas & Marker		\$810,400.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, 2K General Company.

Emergency action is requested so that the majority of the work and subsequent transition can be completed during Council's August recess when traffic in this portion of City Hall is reduced and the impact on Council operations and the public at-large is reduced.

2K General Construction Contract Compliance No. 31-1653018, expiration date May 15, 2014.

Fiscal Impact: The cost of this contract is \$627,450.00. The current unencumbered cash balance in the Gov'l B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund, Fund 746, Project No. 570031-100122 is \$203,700.00. An additional \$423,750.00 will be transferred between projects within the Gov'l B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund.

To amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for the partial renovation of the second floor area of City Hall; to transfer funds between projects and to authorize the expenditure of \$627,450.00 from the Gov'l B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$627,450.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2012 Capital Improvements Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Gov'l B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund , to provide sufficient funding in the appropriate area for this expense; and

WHEREAS, formal bids were solicited by the Office of Construction Management and three companies submitted bids; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award to 2K General Construction; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with 2K General Company for the partial renovation of the second floor area of City Hall so that the majority of the work and subsequent transition can be completed during Council's August recess when traffic in this portion of City Hall is reduced and the impact on Council operations and the public at-large is reduced, thereby preserving the public health, peace property, safety and welfare; now therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Proj. No.</u>	<u>Proj. Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
746	570030-100002	(unvoted carryover) Roof Renovation Program	\$325,000	\$0	(\$325,000)
746	570031-100122	(unvoted carryover) City Hall Conference Room	\$203,700	\$528,700	\$325,000
707	570030-100002	(unvoted carryover) Roof Renovation Program	\$150,000	\$51,250	(\$98,750)

707 | 570031-100122 (councilmanic SIT) | City Hall Conference Room | \$0 | \$98,750 |\$98,750

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$325,000.00 within the Department of Finance & Management, Dept./Div. No. 45-07, Gov'l B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund as follows:

Fund 746

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Obj Lvl 03 | change

746 | 570030-100002 (unvoted carryover) | Roof Renovation Program | 763002| 6620 | (\$325,000)

746 | 570031-100122 (unvoted carryover) | City Hall Conference Room| 763122| 6620 | \$325,000

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$98,750.00 within the Department of Finance & Management, Dept./Div. No. 45-07, Gov'l Super B.A.B.'s (Build America Bonds) Fund as follows:

Fund 707

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Obj Lvl 03 | change

707 | 570030-100002 (unvoted carryover) | Roof Renovation Program | 773002 | 6620 | (\$98,750.00)

707 | 570031-100122 (councilmanic SIT) | City Hall Conference Room | 731122| 6620 | \$98,750.00

SECTION 4. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with 2K General Company for the renovation of the City Council Conference Room, 90 West Broad Street.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$627,450.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 4, be and is hereby authorized an approved as follows:

Division | Fund | Project No. | OCA | Obj Lvl | Obj Lvl 03 | Amount

45-07 | 746 | 570031-100122 | 763122 | 06 | 6620 | \$528,700.00

45-07 | 707 | 570031-100122 | 731122 | 06 | 6620 | \$98,750.00

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1098-2012

Drafting Date: 5/15/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV12-003

APPLICANT: Barret Jardine; 2561 Woodstock Road; Columbus, Ohio 43221.

PROPOSED USE: A three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District.

UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. Staff recommends approval of the proposal

because such an action would result in the replacement of a dilapidated dwelling with a new three-unit dwelling. The applicants are able to provide the amount of parking required by the Zoning Code, albeit with slightly smaller spaces, thus alleviating any concern of Staff about adding any additional parking onto the streets in the area

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.543, Building lines and 3372.544, Maximum floor area, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **29 WILCOX STREET (43202)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling in the with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District. (Council Variance #CV12-003).

WHEREAS, by application #CV12-003, the owner of property at **29 WILCOX STREET (43202)**, is requesting a Council variance to a permit a three-unit dwelling in the R-2F Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District Use, permits one single-family or one two-family dwelling on a lot, while the applicant proposes one three-unit dwelling on one lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.25 Maneuvering area, requires each parking space to have 20 feet of maneuvering area for 90 degree parking spaces, while the applicant proposes an 18.5 foot maneuvering area; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25% of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of approximately seventeen percent (17%) of the total lot area; and

WHEREAS, Section 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage, requires that a building or combination of buildings shall cover no more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the lot area, while the applicant proposes thirty-eight percent (38%) lot coverage; and

WHEREAS, Section 3372.543, Building line, requires a minimum building line of at least ten feet, while the applicant proposes to a building line of eight feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3372.544, Maximum floor area, requires a maximum calculated floor area ratio (F.A.R) of not greater than 0.40, while the applicant proposes to a floor area ratio of 0.60; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval for this Council variance because the said approval would result in the replacement of a dilapidated dwelling with a new three-unit dwelling. The applicants are able to provide the amount of parking required by the Zoning Code, albeit with slightly smaller spaces, thus alleviating any concern of Staff about adding any additional parking onto the streets in the area; and

WHEREAS, by University Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **29 WILCOX STREET (43202)**, in using said property as desired and

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Variances from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3372.542, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.543, Building lines; Maximum lot coverage and 3372.544, Maximum floor area, of the Columbus City Codes are hereby granted for the property located at **29 WILCOX STREET (43202)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a three-unit dwelling with parking maneuvering reduced from 20 feet to 18.5, with a rear yard comprising only 17% of the total lot area while 25% would be required, with a maximum lot coverage of 38% while only 25% is permitted, with a floor area ratio of 60 % where only 40% is permitted, with an 8 foot building line where 10 feet would be required, and with said property being more particularly described as follows:

29 WILCOX STREET (43202), being 0.11± acres located at the southeast corner of Wilcox Street and North Pearl Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Being the west half of seven (7) feet off of the north side of lot number twenty (20) and the west half of twenty four (24) feet off of the south side of lot number nineteen (19) of Samuel Kinnear's East Addition of inlots to North Columbus, Ohio, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 1, Page 222 Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio; said premises being 31 feet by 82.5 in dimensions and being and being the same premises referred to as parcel #57650, Auditors Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-057650

Address: 2466 N. Pearl St., Columbus, Ohio 43202

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for one three unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on general compliance with drawings titled, "SITE PLAN," signed by Barret Jardine, architect for the applicant, and dated May 15, 2012. The Subject Site shall be developed in general accordance with the site plan. The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his or her designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1117-2012

Drafting Date: 5/16/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the construction of the Resurfacing - 2012 Package 2 project.

This contract consists of the rehabilitation and resurfacing of thirty nine (39) city streets and constructs 681 ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, curb replacement, and replacement of curb and sidewalk associated with the installation of ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement rehabilitation.

As part of this project 122,254 square feet of sidewalk will be added or reconstructed.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 5, 2012. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. 4 bids were received on May 10, 2012 (4 majority) and tabulated on May 11, 2012 as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amt</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$6,942,338.81	Columbus, OH	Majority
Kokosing Construction Company	\$7,291,104.64	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving	\$7,779,124.93	Columbus, OH	Majority
The Shelly Company	\$8,124,017.94	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Shelly and Sands, Inc, which was the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Shelly and Sands, Inc.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Shelly and Sands, Inc. contract compliance number is 314351261 and expires 1/23/14.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

This project is programmed in the 2012 C.I.B. Bonds have not yet to be sold for this project; therefore it is necessary to certify funds needed in the amount of \$7,567,149.30 against the Special Income Tax Fund. Upon sale of the bonds, this will be reimbursed.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION.

Emergency action is requested in order for this resurfacing project to commence as early as possible and perform necessary reconstruction to City streets in need of rehabilitation.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. to provide for the payment of the contract and construction administration and inspection services, in connection with the Resurfacing - 2012 Package 2 contract; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$7,567,149.30 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$7,567,149.30 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,567,149.30 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,567,149.30)

WHEREAS, the Division of Design and Construction is responsible for the construction and rehabilitation of roadways within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into contract to provide for the rehabilitation of these City streets as part of the Resurfacing - 2012 Package 2 project; and

WHEREAS, bids were received on May 10, 2012, and tabulated on May 11, 2012, for the Resurfacing - Resurfacing - 2012 Package 2 project and a satisfactory bid has been received; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection costs; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$7,567,149.30; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project");and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Design and Construction in that the funding should be authorized immediately to perform necessary reconstruction to City streets in need of rehabilitation and to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc., 1515 Harmon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43223 for the construction of the Resurfacing - 2012 Package 2 project in the amount of \$6,942,338.81 or so much thereof as may be needed, for the Division of Design and Construction in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$624,810.49.

SECTION 2. The sum of \$7,567,149.30 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2012 to the City Auditor, Department 22-01, Object Level One 10, OCA code 902023, Object Level Three 5502.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate said funds in SECTION 2 to the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530282-100080 / Resurfacing - Far West / 06-6600 / 748280 / \$908,057.92
704 / 530282-100081 / Resurfacing - West Scioto / 06-6600 / 748281 / \$378,519.10
704 / 530282-100088 / Resurfacing - Hilltop / 06-6600 / 748288 / \$1,740,444.34
704 / 530282-100089 / Resurfacing - Franklinton / 06-6600 / 748289 / \$605,371.94
704 / 530282-100090 / Resurfacing - Greenlawn/Frank Road / 06-6600 / 748290 / \$529,700.45
704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East / 06-6600 / 748292 / \$1,059,400.90
704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor - Walnut Ridge / 06-6600 / 748293 / \$227,014.48
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East / 06-6600 / 748294 / \$454,028.96
704 / 530282-100095 / Resurfacing - Near South / 06-6600 / 748295 / \$302,508.63
704 / 530282-100097 / Resurfacing - Eastland - Brice / 06-6600 / 748297 / \$908,057.92
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide / 06-6600 / 704101 / \$454,044.66

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 3.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract(s) or contract modification(s) associated with the expenditure of the funds transferred under Section 3 above.

SECTION 7. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$7,567,149.30 (the "Obligations"). The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 8. All funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 9. That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection, the sum of \$7,567,149.30 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, for the Division of Design and Construction, Dept.-Div. 59-12

Contract (\$6,942,338.81)

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530282-100080 / Resurfacing - Far West / 06-6631 / 748280 / \$833,080.66
704 / 530282-100081 / Resurfacing - West Scioto / 06-6631 / 748281 / \$347,265.23
704 / 530282-100088 / Resurfacing - Hilltop / 06-6631 / 748288 / \$1,596,737.93
704 / 530282-100089 / Resurfacing - Franklinton / 06-6631 / 748289 / \$555,387.10
704 / 530282-100090 / Resurfacing - Greenlawn/Frank Road / 06-6631 / 748290 / \$485,963.72
704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East / 06-6631 / 748292 / \$971,927.43
704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor - Walnut Ridge / 06-6631 / 748293 / \$208,270.17
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East / 06-6631 / 748294 / \$416,540.33
704 / 530282-100095 / Resurfacing - Near South / 06-6631 / 748295 / \$277,530.85
704 / 530282-100097 / Resurfacing - Eastland - Brice / 06-6631 / 748297 / \$833,080.66
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide / 06-6631 / 704101 / \$416,554.73

Inspection(\$624,810.49)

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530282-100080 / Resurfacing - Far West / 06-6687 / 748280 / \$74,977.26
704 / 530282-100081 / Resurfacing - West Scioto / 06-6687 / 748281 / \$31,253.87
704 / 530282-100088 / Resurfacing - Hilltop / 06-6687 / 748288 / \$143,706.41

704 / 530282-100089 / Resurfacing - Franklinton / 06-6687 / 748289 / \$49,984.84
704 / 530282-100090 / Resurfacing - Greenlawn/Frank Road / 06-6687 / 748290 / \$43,736.73
704 / 530282-100092 / Resurfacing - Near East / 06-6687 / 748292 / \$87,473.47
704 / 530282-100093 / Resurfacing - Eastmoor - Walnut Ridge / 06-6687 / 748293 / \$18,744.31
704 / 530282-100094 / Resurfacing - Far East / 06-6687 / 748294 / \$37,488.63
704 / 530282-100095 / Resurfacing - Near South / 06-6687 / 748295 / \$24,977.78
704 / 530282-100097 / Resurfacing - Eastland - Brice / 06-6687 / 748297 / \$74,977.26
704 / 530282-100101 / Resurfacing - Citywide / 06-6687 / 704101 / \$37,489.93

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1119-2012

Drafting Date: 5/16/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Irth Solutions, Inc. to supply, integrate, and support a Ticket Management System (TMS) for the purpose of receiving and processing utility locate requests as generated by the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS). The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU) receives approximately 120,000 locate requests from OUPS annually. Upon receipt of these requests, the DPU marks underground electric, water, and sewer facilities in the proposed excavation area. The TMS provides both a web-based hosted Ticket Management solution as well as a locally installed mobile solution which can operate in a disconnected environment.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities solicited a Request for Proposals for a Ticket Management System (SA 004233) and the selection of Irth Solutions, Inc. was in accordance with Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

The initial term of this Agreement shall be from March 1, 2012 through and including February 28, 2013 and may be renewed by written modification for two additional successive one year terms. Renewal of this Agreement is subject to the authorization of Columbus City Council and the certification by the City Auditor of the availability of funds for such purposes.

The initial term of this Agreement includes an Annual Service Fee of \$30,000.00.

SUPPLIER: Irth Solutions, Inc. (31-1137223), Expires May 11, 2013

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$30,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2011

\$45,600.00 was spent in 2010

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than thirty-seven days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Irth Solutions, Inc. to supply, integrate and support a Ticket Management System for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency.
(\$30,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus has a need for a Ticket Management System; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities solicited Request for Proposals (SA 004233) and the selection of Irth Solutions, Inc. was made in accordance with Section 329.14 of Columbus City Codes, 1959; and

WHEREAS, Irth Solutions, Inc. is willing to provide this System pursuant to the terms contained within the service agreement; and

WHEREAS, Irth Solutions, Inc. will supply, integrate and support a Ticket Management System (TMS) for the purpose of receiving and processing locate requests as generated by the Ohio Utility Protection Service. The TMS provides both a web-based hosted Ticket Management solution as well as a locally installed mobile solution which can operate in a disconnected environment; and

WHEREAS, the term of this Agreement shall be from March 1, 2012 through and including February 28, 2013. This service agreement will not automatically renew; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a service agreement for the Ticket Management System so that the efficient delivery of valuable public services will not be slowed, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Irth Solutions, Inc., to supply, integrate and support a Ticket Management System (TMS) for the purpose of receiving and processing locate requests as generated by the Ohio Utility Protection Service, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of

this contract as follows:

OCA: 605077
Object Level 1: 03
Object Level 03: 3332

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1125-2012

Drafting Date: 5/17/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Software House International (SHI), for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software. DoT uses IBM Rational software to manage its technology application development, enabling the Applications Section to deliver high quality support to its city department customers, utilizing industry best practices in application development.

DoT purchased IBM Rational license subscriptions by authority of ordinance 1259-2009, passed November 9, 2009 (purchase order FL004485). This agreement will enable the DoT to receive the latest versions of IBM Rational software and access IBM technical support. This support needs to be renewed annually.

This year, DoT published solicitation SA004367 to procure this service. SHI provided the only response to the solicitation, offering service for the coverage term period July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013, at a cost of \$36,370.49. Subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement can be annually extended for two (2) additional years.

The SHI response also included amended terms to the City's standard agreement. These amended terms have been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney. Given the amended terms, this ordinance requests waiver of competitive bidding requirements, in accordance with section 329.27 of Columbus City Code.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The funds for this purchase in the amount of \$36,370.49 are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor: Software House International (SHI) Corporation
Expiration Date: 11/16/2013

C.C.#: 22 - 3009648

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Software House International (SHI), for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,370.49 from the Department of Technology Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,370.49)

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Software House International (SHI), for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software. DoT uses IBM Rational software to manage its technology application development, enabling the Applications Section to deliver high quality support to its city department customers, utilizing industry best practices in application development; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology published solicitation SA004367 to procure this service. SHI provided the only response to the solicitation, offering service for the coverage term period July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013, at a cost of \$36,370.49. Subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement can be annually extended for two (2) additional years; and

WHEREAS, the SHI response also included amended terms to the City's standard agreement. These amended terms have been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney. Given the amended terms, this ordinance requests waiver of competitive bidding requirements, in accordance with section 329.27 of Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exist in the daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with SHI for subscription support of the IBM Rational software, as not to impact the daily operation of the services provided; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Software House International (SHI), for IBM Rational software support, in the amount of \$36,370.49, with a coverage term period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$36,370.49.00or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Div.: 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$36,370.49

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That for good cause shown, the competitive bidding provisions of section 329 of the Columbus City Code, 1959 are hereby waived.

SECTION 5: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1131-2012

Drafting Date: 5/18/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance is for the option to establish nine UTC contracts for Water Meters and Appurtenances for the Division of Power and Water (Water), the sole user. These contracts will provide for the purchase of meters and various appurtenances for installation in the City's water distribution system. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two years, expiring February 28, 2014, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 12, 2012.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06 (Solicitation No. SA004307). Forty two (42) bids were solicited: (M1A-0, F1-0, MBR-0). Nine (9) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Badger Meter, Inc., MAJ, CC# 39-0143280 expires 01/14/2013, Items 1-6, 8-11, 14-25 and 49, \$1.00
Ferguson Waterworks, MAJ, CC# 54-1211771 expires 08/24/2012, Items 12, 26, 27, 29, 30 and 51, \$1.00
Metron Farnier, LLC, MAJ, CC# 84-1328980 expires 09/20/2013, Item 28, \$1.00
Sensus USA, Inc., MAJ, CC# 51-0338883 expires 05/17/2014, Items 7 and 54, \$1.00
Neptune Equipment Co., CC# 31-0591457 expires 04/03/2014, Items 13, 31-34 and 52, \$1.00
Utility Service & Supply, Inc., CC# 31-0648199 expires 04/12/2014, Items 35-39, \$1.00
Mueller Systems, LLC, CC# 37-1388051 expires 03/19/2014, Item 50, \$1.00
Consolidated Electronic Wire & Cable, CC# 36-2131248 expires 03/30/2014, Item 48, \$1.00
Itron, Inc., CC# 91-1011792 expires 11/30/2013, Item 56, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$2.2 million, Division of Power and Water (Water), the sole user

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to establish these option contracts is budgeted in the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund Account. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into nine (9) contracts for the option to purchase Water Meters and Appurtenances with Badger Meter, Inc., Ferguson Waterworks, Metron Farnier, LLC, Sensus USA, Inc., Neptune Equipment Co., Utility Service & Supply, Inc., Mueller Systems, LLC, Consolidated Electronic Wire & Cable and Itron, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$9.00 to establish the contracts from the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund Account; and to declare an emergency. (\$9.00).

WHEREAS, Water Meters and Appurtenances are utilized for repairs and new installations throughout the City's water distribution system; and,

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 12, 2012 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain a supply of Water Meters and Appurtenances, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to contract for Water Meters and Appurtenances, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Water Meters and Appurtenances in accordance with Solicitation No. SA004307 for a term of approximately two years, expiring February 28, 2014, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Badger Meter, Inc., Items 1-6, 8-11, 14-25 and 49, \$1.00
Ferguson Waterworks, Items 12, 26, 27, 29, 30 and 51, \$1.00
Metron Farnier, LLC, Item 28, \$1.00
Sensus USA, Inc., Items 7 and 54, \$1.00
Neptune Equipment Co., Items 13, 31-34 and 52, \$1.00
Utility Service & Supply, Inc., Items 35-39, \$1.00
Mueller Systems, LLC, Item 50, \$1.00
Consolidated Electronic Wire & Cable, Item 48, \$1.00
Itron, Inc., Item 56, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$9.00 is hereby authorized from Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 05-517, Object Level 3: 2270, OCA: 451130, to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

Legislation Number: 1137-2012

Drafting Date: 5/21/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$373,123.38 between OCA codes within the General Government Grant Fund to modify and increase the NSP2 Consortium Agreement with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment. The City of Columbus is the Lead Applicant of the NSP2 Consortium which is an association of seven organizations and government entities formed for the purpose of applying for and implementing NSP2 funds. Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment is a member of the NSP2 Consortium. The NSP2 funds provide for the acquisition, rehabilitation, redevelopment or demolition of foreclosed, abandoned and vacant properties in order to stabilize neighborhoods and stem the decline of housing values.

Emergency action is requested to avoid interruptions in program services.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of \$373,123.38 in General Government Grant funds within the Department of Development. The City of Columbus was awarded \$23,200,773 of Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2 (NSP2) grant funds under the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. A partial cancellation of Auditor's Certificates AC031459, Suffix 001 and AC033313, Suffix 001 will make the funds available for this expenditure.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to cancel \$373,123.38 from Auditor's Certificates; to authorize and direct a transfer between OCA Codes within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify and increase the NSP2 Consortium Agreement with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment; to authorize the expenditure of \$373,123.38 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$373,123.38)

Whereas, this legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of \$373,123.38 in General Government Grant funds within the Department of Development in order to modify a NSP2 Consortium Agreement with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment; and

Whereas, the funds will provide for the acquisition, rehabilitation, redevelopment or demolition of foreclosed, abandoned and vacant properties in order to stabilize neighborhoods and stem the decline of housing values; and

Whereas, Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment will receive an additional \$373,123.38 from a Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2 grant; and

Whereas, emergency action is requested to avoid interruptions in program services; and

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to transfer and expend the aforementioned grant funds to modify and increase the NSP2 Consortium Agreement with Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment,

thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cancel \$4,162.14 from Auditor's Certificate AC031459, Suffix 001.

Section 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to cancel \$368,961.24 from Auditor's Certificate AC033313, Suffix 001.

Section 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$373,123.38 within the General Government Grant Fund, Division 44-10, Fund 220, Grant 451036, Object Level One 05, Object Level Three 5528 as follows:

FROM:

OCA Code 441043

TO:

OCA Code 441053

Section 4. That the Development Director is hereby authorized to modify the NSP2 Consortium Agreement with the Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment by increasing the contract amount \$373,123.38.

Section 5. That for the purposes stated in Section 4 above, the expenditure of \$373,123.38 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized, from the Department of Development, Housing Division, Department No. 44-10, Fund No. 220, Grant No. 451036, Object Level One 05, Object Level Three 5528, OCA 441053.

Section 6. That in the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1140-2012

Drafting Date: 5/21/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance is to modify and extend the existing city-wide contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services for Fleet Management, and waive the competitive bidding procedure to allow for extensions beyond those authorized in the original contracts. The current contracts need to be extended for six (6) months to expire on 9/30/12 so that new specifications can be developed for a competitive bid. The following contracts were established in accordance with Ordinance 0873-2008 that passed on June 16, 2008. Contracts FL003994 with Center City International, Contract Compliance #311048371 expires

06/15/12, FL003992 with C.W. DeMary Service, Inc., Contract Compliance #310743464 expires 03/21/13, FL003987 with ESEC Corp., Contract Compliance #341285858 expires 05/16/14, FL004004 with Flora's Diesel Repair Service, Inc., Contract Compliance #311202449 expires 10/07/13, FL003988 with Hydro Supply Co., Contract Compliance #311065617 expires 02/08/14, FL003985 with Keens Body Shop, Inc., Contract Compliance #310854439 expires 10/31/13, FL003993 with Taliaferro Enterprises Inc., Contract Compliance #311073146 expires 05/18/14, FL003991 with PBA Body Shop, LLC, Contract Compliance #611578173 expires 10/29/12, FL003995 with U.S. Hydraulic Services, LTD, Contract Compliance #311505105 expires 11/11/12 and FL004038 with HYO Inc., Contract Compliance #311201883 expires 09/13/13, have expired 3/31/12.

1. Amount of additional funds: The estimated annual expenditure for this contract is \$350,000.00. City agencies must obtain approval to expend from their own budgeted funds for their estimated expenditures.

2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: The need was identified but specifications were unable to be developed in time.

3. Reason other procurement processes not used: N/A

4. How cost was determined: Pricing and terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to extend the option contract. Each city agency must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend the UTC contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services with Center City International, C.W. DeMary Services, Inc., ESEC Corp., Flora's Diesel Repair Service, Inc., Hydro Supply Co., Keens Body Shop, Inc., Taliaferro Enterprises, Inc., PBA Body Shop, LLC, U.S. Hydraulic Services, LTD and HYO Inc.; to waive formal competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into UTC type contracts based on the results of a formal competitive bid process (SA002823) for the purchase of Heavy Duty Specialty Services; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to waive bidding requirements in order to extend these contracts beyond the extension periods authorized in the original contracts; and

WHEREAS, the contracts were established with the above mentioned parties as per Ordinance 0873-2008 passed June 16, 2008 for the purchase of Heavy Duty Specialty Services, and it is in the best interest of the City to modify these contracts to extend the expiration date for six (6) months until a new bid process and contracts can be established, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to modify and extend the contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend

FL003994 with Center City International, FL003992 with C.W. DeMary Service, Inc., FL003987 with ESEC Corp., FL004004 with Flora's Diesel Repair Service, Inc., FL003988 with Hydro Supply Co., FL003985 with Keens Body Shop, Inc., FL003993 with Taliaferro Enterprises Inc., FL003991 with PBA Body Shop, LLC, FL003995 with U.S. Hydraulic Services, LTD and FL004038 with HYO Inc.

SECTION 2. That in accordance with Section 329.27 of the Columbus City Code, this Council finds the best interest of the City is served by waiving, and does hereby waive Sections 329.06 (Formal Competitive Bidding) of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1143-2012

Drafting Date: 5/21/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance amends Ordinance 0086-2012, which passed City Council February 15, 2012. Ordinance 0086-2012 established purchase orders with various vendors for the provision of automotive parts, supplies and services for the Fleet Management Division from Universal Term Contracts. One of the approved vendors within this ordinance was Dick Masheter Ford [CC# 310729896]; however, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance 0086-2012, solicitation SA004270 was put out to bid for Original Equipment Manufactured Ford parts. This bid closed on March 01, 2012 and Ricart Properties was awarded the bid and Universal Term Contract, FL005185 was established. This ordinance adds an additional approved vendor, Ricart Properties Inc.

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance does not request any additional authority only the addition of an approved vendor (Ricart Properties) and the ability to access the funding previously established.

Contract compliance number: Ricart Properties Inc. 31-1282546 expires 09/21/2012

Emergency action is requested as there is an immediate need to purchase OEM Ford parts for use on City vehicles including Police Cruisers and other departments such as Fire and Refuse Collection Divisions.

To amend Ordinance 0086-2012, which passed February 15, 2012, to include a Universal Term Contract with Ricart Properties Inc for OEM Ford parts for the Fleet Management Division; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a blanket purchase order; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to purchase original equipment manufacturer Ford parts for Police cruisers and other division autos including Fire and Refuse Collection; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0086-2012, passed February 15, 2012, to establish purchase orders from universal term contracts for the Fleet Management Division for automotive parts, supplies and services; and

WHEREAS, Solicitation SA004270 was established to bid Original Equipment Manufactured Ford parts and a universal term contract was established with Ricart Properties Inc.; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of Fleet Management that it is immediately necessary to be able to purchase OEM Ford parts for servicing the City of Columbus Fleet vehicles including Police, Fire and Refuse Collection, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That ordinance 0086-2012, passed February 15, 2012, is hereby amended to include a Universal Term Contract with Ricart Properties Inc for OEM Ford parts for the Fleet Management Division.

SECTION 2. That the Finance and Management Director is authorized to establish blanket purchase orders with Ricart Properties Inc. from AC033246-001 for OEM Ford parts.

SECTION 3. That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Finance and Management Department, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1144-2012

Drafting Date: 5/21/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering services contract with MS Consultants for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer/James Road project.

This project provides complete street improvements to North James Road from East Broad Street to Allegheny Avenue/Stelzer Road/North James Road and to Stelzer Road from Allegheny Avenue/North James Road to Johnstown Road. The project generally includes pavement reconstruction, installation of sidewalks, shared use paths, and pedestrian ramps, curb replacement, stormwater improvements, and bridge modifications.

Approximately 2.5 miles of 5 to 7 foot wide sidewalk will be added or reconstructed in this project on the East and West sides of the road. 64 ADA ramps will also be added or reconstructed. There are 8 bus stops and transit routes within the limits of this project. This project complies with the recommendation of the Pedestrian Thoroughfare Plan because the project will utilize the PTP for guidance.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services solicited Requests for Proposals for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer/James Road contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from January 12 to February 9, 2012. The city received Two (2) responses. All proposals were deemed compliant when the Evaluation Committee met on February 17, 2012.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN /PHC</u>
MS Consultants, Inc	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Evans Mechwart Hambelton & Tilton, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ

MS Consultants, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer/James Road contract in an amount up to \$1,500,000.00.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against MS Consultants, Inc.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for MS Consultants, Inc. is 346546916 and Expires 4/5/14.

3. PLANNED CONTRACT MODIFICATION

A planned contract modification will occur to complete design of this project as funding becomes available.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Partial funding for this contract is budgeted and available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund. Additional Funding is available due to cancellation of encumbrances from completed projects within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund and Street and Highway Improvement Fund. Resurfacing funding will be used from completed resurfacing projects for the roadway portion of this project. C.I.B. Amendments are necessary to establish authority in the correct funding sources for the project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide funding for the professional services described above at the earliest possible time to provide for project design and improvements for pedestrian and travelling public at the earliest possible time.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering service contract with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer /James Road project; to amend the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Street and Highway Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$300,000.00 and expenditure of up to \$1,500,000.00 from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund and the Street and Highway Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,500,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to provide professional engineering design services for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer/James Road project; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services solicited Requests for Proposals for this project; and

WHEREAS, MS Consultants, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the contract for this project; and

WHEREAS, a planned design modification will be necessary upon availability of funding to complete the design of this project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that this legislation should go forth immediately to provide funding for these engineering services to provide project analysis and design services for pedestrian and travelling public improvements at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional services contract with MS Consultants, Inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, OH, 43229 for engineering services associated with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Stelzer/James Road project.

SECTION 2. That the 2012 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0368-2012 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

Fund/Project / Project Name /OCA/ Current / Change / Amended

704/ 530282-100053 / Resurfacing - Preventive Surface Treatments (Carryover) / \$116,960.00 / (\$95,245.00) / \$21,715.00
766/ 766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance (Street and Highway Carryover) / \$4,148,029.00 / (\$204,756.00) / \$3,943,273.00
704/ 530103-100022 / Roadway Improvements - Stelzer Road Phase 1 (Carryover) / \$1,201,075.00 / \$95,245.00 / \$1,296,320.00
766/ 530103-100022 / Roadway Improvements - Stelzer Road Phase 1 (Street and Highway Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$204,756.00 / \$204,756.00

SECTION 3. The sum of \$204,755.63 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Street and Highway Improvement Fund, Fund 766, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2012 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount

766 / 766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance / 06-6600 / 766999 / \$204,755.63

SECTION 4. That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, no. 704, and Street and Highway Improvement Fund, no. 766, be authorized as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount

704 / 530282-100053 / Resurfacing - Preventive Surface Treatments / 06-6600 / 748253 / \$95,244.37
766 / 766999-100000 / Unallocated Balance / 06-6600 / 766999 / \$204,755.63

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount

704 / 530103-100022 / Roadway Improvements - Stelzer Road Phase 1 / 06-6600 / 740322 / \$95,244.37
766 / 530103-100022 / Roadway Improvements - Stelzer Road Phase 1 / 06-6600 / 710322 / \$204,755.63

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of up to \$1,500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, no. 704, and Street and Highway Improvement Fund, no. 766, Dept-Div. 59-12 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount

704 / 530103-100022 / Roadway Improvements - Stelzer Road Phase 1 / 06-6682 / 740322 / \$1,295,244.37
766 / 530103-100022 / Roadway Improvements - Stelzer Road Phase 1 / 06-6682 / 710322 / \$204,755.63

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1146-2012

Drafting Date: 5/21/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance is for the option to purchase On-Line Surplus Auction Services from AssetNation, Inc. the State Contract Vendor and authorized fiscal agent by the Columbus Depository Commission. The term of the proposed option contract would be through March 31, 2014 with an option to extend for two (2) one year periods contingent on the extension of the Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Cooperative Contract (RS902612).

Columbus City Code Section 329.30 provides for the sale of city-owned personal property and authorizes the Finance and Management Director to sell surplus property. The Purchasing Office conducted research regarding on-line auctions and has determined that the use of the services offered by AssetNation, Inc. is in the best interests of the City. This replaces a similar contract authorized by Ordinance #0201-2010 which produced positive results of revenue exceeding \$750,000 to the City in 2011 and expired on March 31, 2012.

The Purchasing Office recommends a contract be established with AssetNation, Inc. based on the State's cooperative contract (RS902612) currently in place for on-line auction services. This contract is in effect until March 31, 2014 and may be extended at the discretion of DAS. City Ordinance #582-87 authorizes the use of DAS cooperative contracts by the City.

This contract is not exclusive. Therefore, the City can purchase similar services from other providers.

AssetNation, Inc. CC# 943345105 Expires August 31, 2012

Estimated Annual Expenditure: There is no annual expenditure to use this service.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings For Recovery Database.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action the disposition of city assets via this mechanism will be significantly reduced. Keeping the continuity of this mechanism in place will allow the city to continue this program. The purchasing office could not present an ordinance earlier as the office needed to wait for the State to award this contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding to establish this option contract is budgeted in the Mail, Print Services and UTC Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for an option to purchase On-Line Auction Services with AssetNation, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of one dollar to establish the contracts from the Mail, Print Services, and UTC Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Director is authorized to sell city-owned surplus property to the highest bidder; and

WHEREAS, City Ordinance #582-1987 authorizes the Purchasing Administrator to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Cooperative Purchasing contracts; and

WHEREAS, the DAS established a Cooperative Purchasing contract with AssetNation. Inc. for on-line auction services. and

WHEREAS, this ordinance addresses the Purchasing Office objective of maximizing the use of City resources by selling surplus at the highest prices; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for an option to purchase On-Line Auction Services, and keeping the continuity of this mechanism in place will allow the city to continue this program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for an option to purchase on-line auction services with AssetNation, Inc. for a period ending March 31, 2014 with the option to extend for an additional two (2) one year periods contingent upon the extension of the Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contract (RS902612) as follows

AssetNation, Inc; On-Line Auction Services: Amount \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the Mail, Print Services, and UTC Fund , Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 05-517, Object Level 3: 2270, OCA: 451130, to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1150-2012

Drafting Date: 5/22/2012

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV12-021

APPLICANT: Fardosa Elmi; 1601 East Twelfth Avenue; Columbus, OH 43219.

PROPOSED USE: Type "A" home day care facility.

NORTH CENTRAL AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The requested Council variance will allow a Type "A" home day care facility to operate within an existing single-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District. The R-3 Residential District permits only Type "B" home day care facilities, or child day care centers as accessory uses to a church or school. Type "B" facilities permit a maximum of six children and do not require a Certificate of Zoning Clearance or a license, while Type "A" facilities permit a maximum of twelve children, require a Certificate of Zoning Clearance, and are licensed by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services. The site is within the planning area of *The North Central Plan (2002)*, which proposes single-unit residential uses for this location. Since the primary use of the property will still be a single-unit dwelling, Staff has no objection to the requested Type "A" home day care use which must comply with Ohio Revised Code requirements, and be licensed and inspected by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at **1601 EAST TWELFTH AVENUE (43211)**, to permit a Type "A" home day care facility for a maximum of twelve children within an existing single-unit dwelling with reduced parking in the R-3, Residential District **and to declare an emergency** (Council Variance # CV12-021).

WHEREAS, by application #CV12-021, the owner of the property at **1601 EAST TWELFTH AVENUE (43211)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a Type "A" home day care facility to operate within an existing single-unit dwelling with reduced parking in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.035, R-3 Residential District, permits only Type "B" home day care facilities, or child day care centers as accessory uses to a church or school, while the applicant proposes to operate a Type "A" home day care facility for a maximum of twelve children within an existing single-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires one (1) parking spaces per five hundred (500) square feet of day care facility space, while the applicant proposes zero (0) parking spaces for the Type "A" home day care facility, and instead requests that the existing driveway serving the detached garage be used for parking when needed; and

WHEREAS, this variance will allow a Type "A" home day care facility to operate within an existing single-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, the North Central Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood;
and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1601 EAST TWELFTH AVENUE (43211)**, in using said property as desired and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; of the City codes for the property located at **1601 EAST TWELFTH AVENUE (43211)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a Type "A" home day care facility for a maximum of twelve children within an existing single-unit dwelling with no parking spaces for the day care use; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1601 EAST TWELFTH AVENUE (43211), being 0.12± acres located at the southeast corner of East Twelfth Avenue and Lee Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Forty-One (41) of LEA CREST ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 18, page 38, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Property Address: 1601 East Twelfth Avenue, Columbus, OH 43211
Franklin County Parcel # 010-126430

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a Type "A" home day care facility for up to twelve children in conjunction with a single-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 4. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Drafting Date: 5/22/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded additional funding from the Ohio Department of Health through the Centers for Disease Control. This ordinance is needed to accept the additional funding of \$108,126.00 in grant monies to provide additional funding for the 2011 and 2012 Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grant Program for the period of August 10, 2011, through August 9, 2012.

The Public Health Emergency Preparedness program establishes the Franklin County and City of Columbus support network that would be required in the event of bioterrorism activity in the central region of the state of Ohio.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the grant end date of August 9, 2012. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue. The program does require ancillary mileage monies from the City, which are budgeted and available.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional funding from the Ohio Department of Health for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grant Program in the amount of \$108,126.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$108,126.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$108,126.00)

WHEREAS, \$108,126.00 in additional grant funds have been made available to the Health Department through the Ohio Department of Health for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant end date of August 9, 2012. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Ohio Department of Health, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional funding of \$108,126.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the period August 10, 2011, through August 9, 2012.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending August 9, 2012, the sum of \$108,126.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to

the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

PHEP Grant 2011-2012:

OCA: 501145 Grant No.: 501145 Obj. Level 01: 01 Amount \$24,110.94

OCA: 501145 Grant No.: 501145 Obj. Level 01: 02 Amount \$38,695.46

OCA: 501145 Grant No.: 501145 Obj. Level 01: 03 Amount \$45,319.60

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1165-2012

Drafting Date: 5/23/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health received funds for the Federal HIV Prevention grant program from the Ohio Department of Health. The Board of Health awarded contracts to four community service agencies to provide health education and risk reduction services related to HIV/AIDS. Additional targeted services are now needed due to a withdrawal of one of the contractors. This ordinance will authorize a modification and increase of the current contract with AIDS Resource Center Ohio for the period through December 31, 2012, in an amount not to exceed \$7,850.00 (new contract total \$171,850.00); and will authorize a modification and increase of the current contract with the Columbus Urban League for the period through December 31, 2012, in an amount not to exceed \$4,150.00 (new contract total \$60,150.00). Both of these community service agencies are not for profit and are therefore exempt from contract compliance.

The Federal HIV Prevention Program enables the Board of Health to provide culturally and linguistically appropriate HIV counseling and testing/referral; partner counseling; and health education/risk reduction behavior modification programs. Services are provided to residents of Columbus and Franklin County, with special emphasis on men who have sex with men, individuals with high risk sexual contact, youth, and injection drug/substance users.

Emergency Action is required to ensure the continued operation of the HIV Prevention program.

FISCAL IMPACT: These contract modifications are entirely funded by a grant award from the Ohio Department of Health. This grant does not generate revenue nor require a City match.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify and increase contracts with two community service agencies for the provision of health education and risk reduction services related to HIV/AIDS for the period January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Columbus Health Department has received funding from the Ohio Department of Health for the Federal HIV Prevention grant; and,

WHEREAS, in order to ensure continued services provisions under the program, it is necessary to modify and increase contracts with two community service agencies for the provision of health education and risk reduction services related to HIV/AIDS; and,

WHEREAS, the contract periods are January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to modify and increase contracts with two community service agencies for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to ensure the continued operation of the HIV Prevention Program; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contracts with two community service agencies for the provision of additional services under the Federal HIV Prevention program, for the period of January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012.

SECTION 2. That to pay the cost of said contract modifications, the expenditure of \$12,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Department of Health, Department No. 50-01, Grant No. 501210, OCA Code 501210, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337 as follows:

AIDS Resource Center Ohio	\$7,850.00
Columbus Urban League	\$4,150.00

SECTION 3. That these contract modifications are awarded in accordance with Sections 329.12, 329.14 and 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1173-2012

Drafting Date: 5/23/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

Red, White, and BOOM has become a highly anticipated signature event in the City of Columbus throughout its existence and is annually attended by crowds exceeding 500,000.

The Company known as Red, White & BOOM, Inc. annually organizes and operates the Red, White, & BOOM event in the City of Columbus. In 2012 this event will be held on July 3, 2012, at 11:00 am until 12:00 pm on July 4, 2012.

This ordinance authorizes the City of Columbus acting through the Director of Public Service to enter into an event agreement with Red, White & BOOM, Inc. for the purpose of declaring the responsibilities for the City of Columbus and Red, White, and BOOM, Inc. for this event.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Red, White, and BOOM, Inc. will deposit \$6,168.50 with the City for services defined in the agreement. Final costs will be determined after the event according to terms of the agreement.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Red, White, and BOOM, Inc. contract compliance number is 311165154 and is a non-profit organization.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow this contract to be in place to allow all planning and organizing of this event to occur as scheduled.

To authorize the City of Columbus acting through the Director of Public Service to enter into an event agreement with Red, White, and Boom, Inc. to declare the responsibilities for each party concerning the Red, White, and Boom 2012 event; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, Red, White, and BOOM is an annual event occurring in the City of Columbus to celebrate Independence Day; and

WHEREAS, Red, White, and BOOM, Inc. is responsible for organizing and operating this event; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the City of Columbus acting through the Director of Public Service to enter into an event agreement with Red, White, and BOOM Inc. to declare the responsibilities for each party concerning this event; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into agreement at this time to allow planning and organizing activities to continue and be in place prior to the event, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into an event agreement with Red, White, and BOOM, Inc., 929 Harrison Avenue, Suite 202, Columbus, OH, 43215, to declare the responsibilities for Red, White, and BOOM, Inc. and the City of Columbus for the Red, White, and BOOM 2012 event.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1179-2012

Drafting Date: 5/23/2012

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV12-018

APPLICANT: Odessa Thompson; 686 Elwood Avenue; Columbus, OH 43207.

PROPOSED USE: Two-unit dwelling.

COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION

RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The requested Council variance will allow a two-unit dwelling in the R-2, Residential District. The building was originally constructed as a retail structure with an apartment above. A variance is necessary because the R-2, Residential District allows only single-unit dwellings. The applicant was recently cited for converting the lower level into a dwelling unit, and needs the requested variance in order to comply with a zoning violation and to obtain building permits. The site lies within the planning area of *The South Side Plan (2002)*, which recommends the reduction of existing non-conforming properties. Since the request will replace an inappropriate commercial use in the neighborhood with a residential use, Staff does not object to the request.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; and 3332.21, Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **584 STAMBAUGH AVENUE (43207)**, to permit a two-unit dwelling with a reduced building line in the R-3, Residential District **and to declare an emergency** (Council Variance # CV12-018).

WHEREAS, by application # CV12-018, the owner of the property at **584 STAMBAUGH AVENUE (43207)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a two-unit dwelling in the R-2, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.033, R-2 Residential District, permits only single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes to convert a first-floor vacant retail store with an apartment above into a two-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a minimum building setback line of twenty-five (25) feet from Stambaugh Avenue, while the applicant proposes to maintain the building setback line of approximately four (4) feet for the existing building; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will replace an inappropriate commercial use in the neighborhood with a residential use. A variance is necessary because the R-2, Residential District allows only single-unit dwellings. The applicant was recently cited for converting the lower level of retail structure with an apartment above into a two-unit dwelling, and needs the requested variance in order to comply with a zoning violation and to obtain building permits. The site lies within the planning area of *The South Side Plan*, which recommends the reduction of existing non-conforming properties; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **584 STAMBAUGH AVENUE (43207)**, in using said property as desired and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; and 3332.21, Building lines, of the Columbus City codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **584 STAMBAUGH AVENUE (43207)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling with a building line of approximately four (4) feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

584 STAMBAUGH AVENUE (43207), being 0.14± acres located on the north side of Stambaugh Avenue, 240± feet west of South Nineteenth Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Fourteen (14) in the Southgate Addition, as the said lot is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 18, Page 14, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

And being more commonly known as 584 Stambaugh Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207
Franklin County Parcel Number 010-114517

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as the existing structure is used as a two-unit dwelling.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 4. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Legislation Number: 1186-2012

Drafting Date: 5/24/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Four parcels currently held in the Land Bank have been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to transfer:

- One parcel located at 125 South Cypress Ave (010-027971) to Fred H. and Betty J. Bergunzi
- One parcel located at 311 Wrexham Ave (010-002680) to Robin Schulze-Fairchild
- One parcel located at 1996 Joyce Ave (010-098776) to Jean L. Dennis
- One parcel located at 511-513 Kimball Place (010-020878) to Kings Kids Learning Center

All purchasers will maintain each respective vacant parcel as a side yard expansion. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer and decrease Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of four parcels of real property held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 2161-93 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the properties which were acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 and Section 5722.06 and meet the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, the properties will be sold at not less than fair market value in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, under 5722.07, "fair market value" means the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such land; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchasers, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Fred H. Bergunzi and Betty J. Bergunzi:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-027971

ADDRESS: 125 South Cypress Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43222

PRICE: \$1,896 plus a \$38.00 recording fee

USE: Side Yard Expansion

Situated in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, and further described as follows:

Being Lot Number Three Hundred Eighty-seven (387) of West Park Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof; of record in Plat Book 4, pages 264 and 265, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Robin Schulze:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-002680

ADDRESS: 311 Wrexham Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43223

PRICE: \$1,520 plus a \$38.00 recording fee
USE: Side Yard Expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, in the County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Sixty-seven (67) of D.B. BELKNAP'S GLENWOOD ADDITION to the City of Columbus, Ohio as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Book 4, page 41, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Section 3. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Jean L. Dennis:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-098776
ADDRESS: 1996 Joyce Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43219
PRICE: \$2,500 plus a \$38.00 recording fee
USE: Side Yard Expansion

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and State of Ohio, and known as:

Being Lot No. One Hundred Twenty-eight (128) of Duxberry Park Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Book 20, Page 21, Franklin County Records.

Section 4. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Kings Kids Learning Center LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-020878
ADDRESS: 511-513 Kimball Place, Columbus, Ohio 43205
PRICE: \$2,138 plus a \$38.00 recording fee
USE: Side Yard Expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus, and being described as follows:

Being Lot Number Twenty-three (23) and one and one-half (1-1/2) feet off of the south side of Lot Number Twenty-four (24) of H.H. Kimball's Heirs Subdivision, of part of the east half of Lots 21 to 25, inclusive of Jon N. Champion's Subdivision of Half Section 23, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, page 320, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and Plat Book 7, page 126, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Section 5. That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

Section 6. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

Section 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1189-2012

Drafting Date: 5/24/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to transfer one parcel located at 893 Gilbert St. (010-006367) to Mohammed L. Cisse, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer and decrease Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (893 Gilbert St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which will be acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, under 5722.07, "fair market value" means the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such land; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of

conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Mohammed L. Cisse:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-006367
ADDRESS: 893 Gilbert St., Columbus, Ohio 43206
PRICE: \$1,634 plus a \$38.00 recording fee
USE: Side Yard Expansion

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Eight (108) in Clairmont (Terrace Place) Addition, to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Pages 180 and 181, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Section 2. That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

Section 3. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

Section 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1200-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$60,000 in grant money to fund the Safe Routes to School Program for the period July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2013.

The Safe Routes to School Program will provide safety education for elementary and middle school students. This program encourages and enables children to walk or bike to school, positively impacting health, reducing traffic congestion, enhancing a sense of community and improving safety.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant start period of July 1, 2012. Up to date financial

posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program is primarily funded by the Ohio Department of Transportation and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Safe Routes to School Program in the amount of \$60,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$60,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$60,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Transportation; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant start date of July 1, 2012. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$60,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the period July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2013.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending June 30, 2013, the sum of \$60,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grand period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

SRTS 2012/2013:

OCA: 501227 Grant No.: 501227 Obj. Level 01: 01 Amount \$ 46,034.56

OCA: 501227 Grant No.: 501227 Obj. Level 01: 02 Amount \$ 10,985.44

OCA: 501227 Grant No.: 501227 Obj. Level 01: 03 Amount \$ 2,980.00

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1206-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,150,000 for safety and health projects. The bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,150,000.00 for safety and health projects (\$34,150,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Safety&Health Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1207-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,155,000 for recreation and parks projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,155,000.00 for recreation and parks projects (\$34,155,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Recreation & Parks Ordinance (4).doc

Legislation Number: 1208-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$78,615,000 for

transportation projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$78,615,000.00 for transportation projects (\$78,615,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Transportation Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1209-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,960,000 for refuse collection projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,960,000.00 for refuse collection projects (\$9,960,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Refuse Collection Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1210-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$68,250,000 for sanitary sewer projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$68,250,000.00 for sanitary sewer projects (\$68,250,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Sanitary Sewer Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1211-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$225,300,000 for water system projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$225,300,000.00 for water system projects (\$225,300,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Water Ordinance(5).doc

Legislation Number: 1212-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$175,000 for electricity projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$175,000.00 for electricity projects (\$175,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Electricity Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1213-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,770,000 for Office of Construction Management projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,770,000.00 for Office of Construction Management projects (\$24,770,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Construction Mgmt(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1214-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$800,000 for fleet management projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for fleet management

projects (\$800,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Fleet Mgmt Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1215-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,390,000 for information services projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,390,000.00 for information services projects (\$6,390,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Information Services Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1216-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,695,000 for economic and community development projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,695,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$9,695,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Development Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1217-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1,880,000 for refuse collection projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1,880,000.00 for refuse collection projects (\$1,880,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Refuse Collection Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1218-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$2,880,000 for electricity projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$2,880,000.00 for electricity projects (\$2,880,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Electricity Ordinance(4).doc

Legislation Number: 1230-2012

Drafting Date: 5/30/2012

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify the CDBG-funded contract EL011641 with the Columbus Urban League by extending the contract termination date from March 31, 2012 to July 31, 2012. The additional time will allow the Columbus Urban League to complete its' scope of work including the Analysis of Impediments and updating the Fair Housing Plan. Emergency action is requested to allow program services to continue without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the Fair Housing Program contract with the Columbus Urban League to extend the termination date to July 31, 2012; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify contract EL011641 with the Columbus Urban League by extending the contract termination date from March 31, 2012 to July 31, 2012; and

WHEREAS, this modification will allow Columbus Urban League to complete its scope of work including the Analysis of Impediments and updating the Fair Housing Plan; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Housing Division in that it is immediately necessary to approve this Ordinance to allow program services to continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify Fair Housing Program contract EL011641 with the Columbus Urban League by extending the contract termination date from March 31, 2012 to July 31, 2012.

Section 2. That this modification is made pursuant to Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

Section 3. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1206-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,150,000 for safety and health projects. The bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,150,000.00 for safety and health projects (\$34,150,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Safety&Health Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 4, 2008 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Eighty-Six Million One Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$86,170,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$34,150,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving facilities for the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Health, including the acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate, the construction, reconstruction, relocation, remodeling, enlargement and improvement of buildings and other structures, the acquisition of furnishings, apparatus, communications equipment and other equipment, landscaping and making site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is fourteen (14) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Thirty-Four Million One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$34,150,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the

person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or

denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax

Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their

designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$34,150,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
701	310003-100000	\$2,300,000	Safety Cameras
701	310106-100000	200,000	Sirens
701	570030-100015	250,000	240 Parsons Avenue - Various
701	570030-100018	240,000	240 Parsons Avenue - Generator
701	570030-100155	400,000	240 Parsons Avenue - DDC Controls
701	570030-100156	60,000	240 Parsons Avenue - Public Health Space Study
701	570046-100000	500,000	Neighborhood Health Center Renovations
701	570030-100139	390,000	Health Department - North Dorm
701	570030-100140	260,000	Health Department - Parking Ramp Repair
701	570059-100000	4,500,000	Central Safety Building (CSB) Envelope
701	570030-100010	7,550,000	Southside Health Center
701	320001-100001	500,000	Police and Fire Annual Radio Equipment Program
701	470052-100004	350,000	Police and Fire- Conversion to VOIP
701	320017-100002	700,000	Police and Fire 911 Communications Center
701	330021-100000	1,505,000	Police Facility Renovation
701	330021-100004	1,500,000	McKinley Avenue Academy Improvements
701	330034-100000	250,000	Police Apparatus Replacement
701	340101-100000	900,000	Fire Apparatus Replacement

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
701	340101-100002	3,000,000	Fire Apparatus Replacement - Medics
701	340101-100003	1,000,000	Fire Apparatus Replacement - Platform Ladders
701	340101-100004	1,100,000	Fire Apparatus Replacement - Engines
701	340103-100000	1,695,000	Fire Facility Renovation
701	340126-100000	<u>5,000,000</u>	Fire Station 2 Acquisition
Total		<u>\$34,150,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality

regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1207-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,155,000 for recreation and parks projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$34,155,000.00 for recreation and parks projects (\$34,155,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Recreation & Parks Ordinance (4).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 4, 2008 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of One Hundred Twenty-Four Million Two Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$124,215,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$34,155,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, renovating and improving municipal parks, playgrounds and recreation facilities including the acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate, the construction, reconstruction, relocation, remodeling, enlargement and improvement of buildings and other structures, the acquisition and installation of furnishings, apparatus, communications equipment and other equipment, landscaping and making site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is seventeen (17) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Thirty-Four Million One Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$34,155,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the

person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or

denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax

Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their

designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$34,155,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
702	440006-100000	\$ 840,000	Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund - Miscellaneous
702	510011-100000	1,055,000	Swimming Facilities - Miscellaneous
702	510011-100008	875,000	Swimming Facilities - New Spraygrounds
702	510017-100000	1,530,000	Park and Playground Improvements
702	510017-100017	950,000	Park and Playground Improvements - Franklin/Conservatory Park
702	510017-100045	1,000,000	Park and Playground Improvements - Battelle Park Improvements
702	510035-100000	3,160,000	Facility Renovation - Miscellaneous
702	510035-100010	400,000	Facility Renovation - HVAC Improvements
702	510035-100011	40,000	Facility Renovation - Floor Improvements: Various Facilities
702	510035-100016	500,000	Facility Renovation - Westgate Recreation Center Improvements
702	510035-100017	1,000,000	Facility Renovation - Far East/Blackburn Center Improvements
702	510035-100024	1,050,000	Facility Renovation - Various Roof Improvements
702	510035-100047	1,000,000	Facility Renovation - Santa Maria

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
702	510035-100060	1,100,000	Facility Renovation - HVAC Barack
702	510035-100083	100,000	Facility Renovation - HVAC Brentnell
702	510035-100128	768,329	Facility Renovation - HVAC Gillie
702	510035-100237	1,100,000	Facility Renovation - HVAC Tuttle
702	510035-100252	1,850,000	Facility Renovation - Willis Athletic Complex
702	510035-100229	1,100,000	Facility Renovation - HVAC Thompson
702	510035-100426	50,000	Facility Renovation - Whetstone Park Sign
702	510039-100001	600,000	Street Greens -Trees
702	510039-100002	612,000	Street Greens - Ash Borer
702	510040-100001	1,200,000	Maintenance Equipment
702	510112-100000	774,000	Park Acquisition - Miscellaneous
702	510112-100009	688,000	Park Acquisition -
702	510229-100001	432,000	Bikeway Improvements - Bikeway Trail Safety - General
702	510229-100003	1,860,671	Bikeway Improvements- Alum Creek Trail
702	510229-100004	250,000	Bikeway Improvements - Kiosks/Equipment
702	510316-100000	3,000,000	Greenways Projects - Miscellaneous
702	510316-100022	1,100,000	Greenways Projects - Scioto Trail
702	510316-100025	750,000	Greenways Projects - Downtown Pedestrian Bridge
702	510316-100026	1,000,000	Greenways Projects - Watercourse Bike Path Development
702	510319-100000	500,000	Safe Playgrounds
702	510320-100001	500,000	Dog Parks
702	510622-100000	750,000	COSI
702	510717-100007	50,000	Rec. and Parks Public Investment - Art Museum
702	510429-100001	225,000	Golf - Equipment Replacement
702	510429-100003	300,000	Golf - Bunker Improvements
702	510429-100017	25,000	Golf - General Golf Facility Improvements
702	510429-100021	<u>70,000</u>	Golf- Point of Sale Improvements
	Total	<u>\$34,155,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax

Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July ____, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1208-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$78,615,000 for transportation projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$78,615,000.00 for transportation projects (\$78,615,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Transportation Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 4, 2008 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Three Hundred Forty-Five Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$345,630,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$78,615,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of widening, opening, extending, constructing, paving, repaving, improving and changing the line of expressways, freeways, roads, highways, bikeways, streets, alleys, bridges, viaducts, bioswales, overpasses, underpasses, grade crossing eliminations, service and access roads, and sidewalks, including development of offstreet parking facilities, the acquisition and installation of parking meters, traffic control systems, equipment and signs, the acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate and related equipment, and landscaping and making site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is sixteen (16) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Seventy-Eight Million Six Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$78,615,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment

Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate

and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the

Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$78,615,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
704	440104-100002	\$ 4,380,000	Misc. Economic Development - Columbus Coated Fabrics
704	530020-100000	4,974,323	Street Equipment
704	530020-100022	135,000	Street Equipment - 800 MHz Radio Upgrades
704	530031-162391	440,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Marland Drive over Stream S of Meadowview
704	530058-100005	2,500,000	Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization - TBD
704	530060-100000	2,000,000	Neil Avenue Area Improvements
704	530086-100022	1,010,000	Intersection Improvements - Alkire at Holt
704	530087-100002	500,000	ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps
704	530087-100005	500,000	ADA Curb Ramps - Repairs
704	530103-100005	467,554	Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Fairwood Avenue
704	530103-100014	700,000	Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road
704	530103-100018	250,000	Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Lockbourne Road/Frebis Road-SR 104

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
704	530103-100038	435,000	Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Rd. Phase A/Sawmill Rd-Smoky Row Rd.
704	530104-100003	1,124,090	Alley Rehabilitation - Downtown SID
704	530104-100004	1,500,000	Alley Rehabilitation - Miscellaneous
704	530161-100013	1,920,000	Roadway Improvements - SCMRF Reimbursement
704	530161-100018	770,000	Roadway Improvements - Richards Road
704	530161-100021	1,000,000	Roadway Improvements - Downtown Action Plan
704	530161-100070	100,000	Roadway Improvements - Utility Relocation
			Roadway Improvements - Miscellaneous Construction
704	530161-100071	206,593	Inspection
704	530161-100073	1,494,566	Roadway Improvements - Tech Center South
			Roadway Improvements - Riverview Rd. From Olentangy River Road
704	530161-100079	1,500,000	Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road
704	530161-100081	1,100,000	Curb Reconstruction - Qwik Curb Commodities
704	530210-100002	50,000	Curb Reconstruction - Citywide Curb Rehabilitation Program
704	530210-100015	600,000	Resurfacing - Urban Paving - SR3 - Long Street - Cleveland Ave - Westerville Rd.
704	530282-100054	1,193,000	Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatment - Crack Seal
704	530282-100072	750,000	Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatment - Slurry Seal
704	530282-100073	750,000	Resurfacing- Far Northwest
704	530282-100075	289,538	Resurfacing - Far North
704	530282-100076	438,374	Resurfacing- Rocky Fork/Blacklick
704	530282-100077	1,236,366	Resurfacing - Northwest
704	530282-100078	953,482	Resurfacing - Northland
704	530282-100079	1,535,151	Resurfacing- Far West
704	530282-100080	1,003,877	Resurfacing- West Scioto
704	530282-100081	488,427	Resurfacing - West Olentangy
704	530282-100082	1,488,831	Resurfacing - Clintonville
704	530282-100083	1,189,928	Resurfacing - North Linden
704	530282-100084	1,744,981	Resurfacing - Northeast
704	530282-100085	889,567	Resurfacing - Near North University
704	530282-100086	836,642	Resurfacing - South Linden
704	530282-100087	718,513	Resurfacing- Hilltop
704	530282-100088	2,415,624	Resurfacing- Franklinton
704	530282-100089	883,719	Resurfacing- Greenlawn/Frank Rd
704	530282-100090	529,701	Resurfacing- Near East
704	530282-100092	1,255,680	Resurfacing- Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge
704	530282-100093	1,410,033	Resurfacing- Far East
704	530282-100094	1,128,484	Resurfacing- Near South
704	530282-100095	1,093,677	Resurfacing- Eastland/Brice
704	530282-100097	3,454,189	Resurfacing- Westland
704	530282-100098	89,744	Resurfacing - Citywide
704	530282-100101	1,507,472	Bridge Rehabilitation
704	530301-100000	933,177	Bridge Rehabilitation - W. North Broadway under CSR RR
704	530301-160003	770,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Hardy Pkwy over Scioto Big Run
704	530301-160356	11,036	Bridge Rehabilitation - High Street over RR
704	530301-160704	250,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - James Road over Mason Run
704	530301-161263	440,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Somerswoth Pedestrian Bridge
704	530301-161697	225,000	Bridge Rehabilitation - Noe Bixby/Main Street
704	530301-161735	700,000	Housing Initiatives - Roadway
704	530303-100000	800,000	Downtown Streetscape Improvements - Commercial Corridor
704	530801-100006	225,000	

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
704	540002-100002	200,000	Bikeway Development - Spot Improvements/Misc.
704	540002-100007	80,000	Bikeway Development - Citywide Signage Replacement
704	540002-100010	20,000	Bikeway Development - Bike Hitches/Racks
704	540002-100026	250,000	Bikeway Development - Pavement Marking
704	540002-100032	50,000	Bikeway Development - Rehabilitation
704	540002-100037	600,000	Bikeway Development - Sullivant Corridor East-West Connector
704	540002-100041	60,000	Bikeway Development - North Hague Avenue - Whitehorne Avenue
704	540002-100042	540,000	Bikeway Development - Henderson Road - Olentangy River Rd to West of Kenny
704	540005-100001	160,000	School Flasher - 20 MPH - Commodities
704	540007-100003	950,000	Traffic Signal Installation - Commodities
704	540007-100004	2,600,000	Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase B
704	540008-100001	492,661	Sign Upgrading/Street Name Signs
704	540011-100000	100,000	Raised Pavement Markings - Commodities
704	540013-100000	500,000	Permanent Pavement Markings
704	590105-100006	2,000,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program Construction
704	590105-100032	50,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Hague/Valleyview Safe Routes to School
704	590105-100039	125,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Weinland Park
704	590105-100040	250,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Hilltop Community Mobility Plan
704	590105-100050	50,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Town Street Curb
704	590105-100057	20,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - North Glenwood Avenue Truck Access
704	590105-100058	380,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Franklinton RR Sidewalk
704	590105-100059	40,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Mobile Speed Awareness Trailers
704	590105-100060	60,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Brice Road Sidewalks
704	590105-100061	97,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Speed Indicator Signs
704	590105-100062	350,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - N. Broadway Sidewalks
704	590105-100063	266,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Design & Crosswalk Improvements
704	590105-100064	315,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Southgate Dr. Sidewalks
704	590105-100066	430,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Ferris Avenue Sidewalks
704	590105-100067	214,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - South High Street - Highview to Williams
704	590105-100072	200,000	Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalks Fairwood Ave
704	590910-100002	1,700,000	SciTech Corridor Improvements-OSU Research Park
704	590955-100003	579,000	Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase I
704	590955-100006	100,000	Operation Safewalks - Marion Road
704	590415-100010	<u>1,500,000</u>	Pizzuti/Short North Project
	Total	<u>\$78,615,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July ____, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1209-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,960,000 for refuse collection projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,960,000.00 for refuse collection projects (\$9,960,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Refuse Collection Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 4, 2008 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Thirty-Two Million Two Hundred Five Thousand Dollars (\$32,205,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$9,960,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving facilities for the Division of Refuse Collection, including but not limited to sanitation trucks, containers and related equipment, landscaping and making site improvements on real estate owned by the City for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is five (5) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Nine Million Nine Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$9,960,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the

Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case

the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment

of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the

Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$9,960,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
703	520001-100001	\$ 243,600	Mechanized Collection Equipment - 96 Gallon Containers
703	520001-100002	739,516	Mechanized Collection Equipment - 300 Gallon Containers
703	520001-100003	143,702	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Auto Side Loaders
703	520001-100004	1,487,724	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Front Box Loaders
703	520001-100006	383,324	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Semi - Automatic
703	520001-100007	225,000	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Flatbed
703	520001-100008	290,504	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Compact
703	520001-100009	386,630	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Knuckleboom
703	520001-100010	20,000	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Dumpsters
703	520001-100011	5,315,000	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Recycling Containers Mechanized Collection Equipment - Recycling Containers
703	520001-100012	225,000	High Street
703	520004-100005	<u>500,000</u>	Facility Improvements (Alum Creek)
Total		\$ <u>9,960,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to

reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to

make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July ____, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1210-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$68,250,000 for sanitary sewer projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$68,250,000.00 for sanitary sewer projects (\$68,250,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Sanitary Sewer Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 4, 2008 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Five Hundred Fifty-One Million Nine Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$551,970,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$68,250,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and making site improvements, expanding and improving existing wastewater treatment facilities, constructing new wastewater treatment facilities, acquiring and improving instrumentation and control systems, sewer lines, pumping stations, lagoons and levees, constructing storm and sanitary sewer septations, wetlands, bioswales, rain gardens and vegetated roofs, and acquiring related machinery, equipment and appurtenances; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is twenty-five (25) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Sixty-Eight Million Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$68,250,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the

person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or

denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax

Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their

designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$68,250,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
664	650014-100000	\$ 500,000	Sanitary Sewer Construction
664	650034-100000	5,706,026	Blacklick Creek Interceptor
664	650100-100000	1,000,000	Sanitary Sewer Contingency
664	650100-100001	3,000,000	Sanitary Sewer Contingency CA/CI
664	650113-100000	400,000	General Engineering
664	650243-100002	415,000	JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application Improvements
664	650249-100002	794,000	WWTFs Multiple Health Incinerator Improvements
664	650250-100004	266,000	JPWWP Biosolids Digester Biogas Utilization JPWWTP, Corrosion Prevention and Protection Coating
664	650259-100001	450,000	System Consultant
664	650260-100000	1,500,000	DPU General Engineering Services
664	650323-100000	1,000,000	Land Acquisition
664	650333-100000	3,000,000	WWTF's Ash Lagoons Improvements
664	650343-100002	1,766,000	SWWTP Major Incinerator Rehabilitation Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Reduction
664	650347-100001	190,000	Improvements at the WWTPs
664	650348-100003	500,000	WWTP Instrumentation and Control Integration and Programming

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
664	650350-100000	3,000,000	WWTPs Renovations and Rehabilitation
664	650350-100002	470,100	SWWTP Corrosion Prevention & Protective Coating System-Consultant
664	650351-100001	1,600,000	Wastewater Treatment Facilities Construction & Contingencies
664	650352-100005	1,570,855	SWWTP New Headworks, Waste Digester Gas
664	650353-100002	287,000	SWWTP, Biogas Utilization
664	650356-100002	765,000	SWWTP Biosolids Land Application Facility
664	650359-100000	365,000	SWWTP, Sludge Thickening Improvements and Additional Renovations
664	650360-100001	1,064,200	WWTF Upgrade General Program
664	650361-100003	1,280,700	WWTFs Professional Construction Mgmt
664	650404-100037	2,000,000	2012 Annual Lining Contract
664	650460-100001	4,000,000	Sewer System Capacity Model Update 2012
664	650490-100001	1,000,000	BWARI Corrosion Investigation
664	650499-100000	250,000	Upper Scioto West Shaft
664	650510-100031	5,205,000	Fairwood Facilities Improvements
664	650600-100006	1,000,000	Franklin Main Interceptor
664	650688-100000	33,000	Skyline Drive Area Assessment Sewer
664	650704-100001	6,944,200	OSIS Augment Sewer, Henry St.-JPWWTP
664	650706-100000	3,278,919	Lower Olentangy River Ecosystem Restoration, Fifth Ave. Dam Removal
664	650708-100000	1,700,000	First Avenue Inflow Redirection Project
664	650714-100000	2,000,000	Richards/Granden/Torrence Area Sanitary Relief Sewer
664	650715-100000	700,000	Bulen/Gault/Livingston Area Sanitary Relief Sewer
664	650725-100003	500,000	Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Trunk Middle Section/Alum Creek Interceptor Sewer
664	650725-100004	800,000	Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Trunk Middle South Section/Deshler
664	650725-100005	800,000	Big Walnut Trunk Sewer - North
664	650728-100000	750,000	Asset Management Program Development
664	650731-100000	300,000	King Avenue Local Storage
664	650745-100004	1,500,000	2012 General Construction Contract
664	650749-100000	250,000	Second Ave Pump Station Replacement
664	650751-100000	300,000	Williams Rd Sanitary Pump Station Control Valve Upgrade
664	650751-100001	500,000	Williams Rd Sanitary Pump Station Force Main Improve.
664	650754-100000	1,100,000	Whetstone Park of Roses Wet Weather Treatment Facility (Clintonville)
664	650755-100000	600,000	Third Ave. CSO Increase Capture and Green Infrastructure
664	650757-100000	649,000	Clintonville Whetstone Park Wet Weather Relief Sewer
664	650762-100000	200,000	GIS Professional Services
664	650765-100000	<u>1,000,000</u>	Affordable Analysis
Total		<u>\$68,250,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the

Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July ____, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1211-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$225,300,000 for water system projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$225,300,000.00 for water system projects (\$225,300,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Water Ordinance(5).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 4, 2008 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Five Hundred Twenty-Four Million Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$524,700,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$225,300,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring real estate and interests in real estate, landscaping and making site improvements, improving existing water plants and acquiring and improving instrumentation and control systems, hydroelectric facilities, raw water conduits, transmission and distribution lines, booster stations, tanks, lagoons and levees; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is twenty-five (25) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Two Hundred Twenty-Five Million Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$225,300,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the

Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case

the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment

of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the

Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$225,300,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
606	690006-100000	\$ 1,500,000	Hoover Reservoir Erosion Control
606	690026-100000	200,000	Miscellaneous Water Facilities
606	690026-100002	3,000,000	910 Dublin Rd (&Indianola) Bldg Imps
606	690236-100000	1,200,000	Water Main Rehab
606	690236-100040	3,000,000	Project No. 11 Water Meter Replacement
606	690236-100049	1,000,000	Georgesville Rd Area WL Imps
606	690236-100053	250,000	Project No. 20 Water Main Replacement
606	690236-100054	250,000	Project No. 21 Water Main Replacement
606	690236-100055	250,000	Project No. 22 Water Main Replacement
606	690236-100056	250,000	Project No. 23 Water Main Replacement
606	690236-100057	250,000	Project No. 24 Water Main Replacement
606	690236-100058	250,000	Project No. 25 Water Main Replacement
606	690278-100000	200,000	DRWP Miscellaneous Improvements
606	690286-100000	200,000	HCWP Miscellaneous Improvements
606	690291-100000	200,000	PAWP Improvements
606	690370-100000	3,700,000	Upground Reservoir - Reservoir #2
606	690370-100003	950,000	Upground Reservoir- Borrow Pit Restoration
606	690384-100000	1,700,000	Watershed Road Improvements

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
606	690391-100000	400,000	HCWP A&B Raw & Finished Water Pumps
606	690394-100000	1,440,000	Water Meter Renewal
606	690411-100000	450,000	Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements to Facilities
606	690428-100001	10,200,000	DRWP Capacity Incr. Detailed Design and Construction
606	690428-100002	40,000,000	DRWP Capacity Increase Sludge P.S./Forcemain
606	690428-100003	35,000,000	DRWP Capacity Increase (Filter Bldg Rehab)
606	690428-100004	40,000,000	DRWP Capacity Increase (Recarb & Ozone Facility)
606	690430-100001	66,000,000	HCWP Treatment Imps-Detailed Design & Const
606	690441-100000	750,000	Alum Creek Pumping Station Improvements
606	690446-100000	500,000	General Engineering Services-Supply Group
606	690446-100002	400,000	General Engineering Services-Griggs
606	690473-100001	150,000	Bethel & Henderson Booster Station Imps
606	690477-100000	700,000	Water Storage Tank Painting
606	690479-100000	1,900,000	Security Enhancements
606	690489-100000	550,000	HCWP Window Replacement
606	690496-100000	500,000	Water Plant Location Evaluation & Land Acquisition
606	690501-100000	275,000	Hague Avenue 24" Water Main
606	690507-100000	325,000	HCWP Floc and Lime Basin Reconstruction
606	690509-100000	500,000	Asset Management Program Development
606	690510-100000	1,000,000	HCWP Sludge Disposal Line Replacement - Part 1
606	690514-100000	200,000	Water Treatment Plant Environmental Upgrade
606	690518-100000	2,810,000	Professional Construction Management - Supply Group
606	690521-100000	800,000	Water Main Repair
606	690527-100000	600,000	Fire Hydrant Repairs
606	690531-100000	<u>1,500,000</u>	Nationwide Blvd. Transmission Main Imps
	Total	<u>\$225,300,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

To provide for the payment of the costs of issuance associated with the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and certain Limited Tax Bonds authorized by separate ordinances of this Council to be issued at the same time as the Unlimited Tax Bonds (as used herein, the "2012A & B Bonds"), which costs shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the Municipality's bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the Municipality's financial advisor, rating agency fees, and printing fees, the Municipality is hereby authorized to expend a sum not to exceed Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$950,000), and such amount is hereby deemed appropriated, which amount shall be allocated to, and paid from, the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. Initial funds for the payment of such costs of issuance are hereby appropriated from Debt Service Fund #430, which fund shall then be reimbursed by the benefiting funds as determined by the City Auditor. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay the costs of issuance of the 2012 A & B Bonds from the proceeds of the sale of the 2012A & B Bonds.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual

financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of

indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July ____, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1212-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$175,000 for electricity projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$175,000.00 for electricity projects (\$175,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-UT Electricity Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, at the election held on November 2, 2004 on the proposition of issuing bonds for the purpose hereinafter stated in the sum of Twelve Million Two Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$12,235,000) and levying taxes outside the ten mill limitation to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, the majority of those voting on the proposition voted in favor thereof; and

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$175,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving facilities for the Division of Electricity, including the expansion and improvement of the municipal street lighting system, the construction and improvement of electrical distribution facilities, power lines, underground tunnels for power lines and other structures, the making of substation improvements and acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate and related equipment, landscaping and making site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is fifteen (15) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of One Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and outside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other unlimited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Unlimited Tax Bonds." The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Unlimited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Unlimited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Unlimited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Unlimited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Unlimited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Unlimited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Unlimited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Unlimited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Unlimited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Unlimited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Unlimited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the

person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Unlimited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Unlimited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Unlimited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Unlimited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Unlimited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Unlimited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Unlimited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Unlimited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Unlimited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Unlimited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Unlimited Tax Bond or Unlimited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or

denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Unlimited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Unlimited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Unlimited Tax Bonds. All Unlimited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Unlimited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Unlimited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Unlimited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Unlimited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Unlimited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Unlimited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Unlimited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Unlimited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Unlimited Tax

Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Unlimited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Unlimited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Unlimited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Unlimited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Unlimited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Unlimited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Unlimited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Unlimited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Unlimited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Unlimited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Unlimited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Unlimited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Unlimited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Unlimited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their

designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Unlimited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Unlimited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Unlimited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Unlimited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Unlimited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Unlimited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Unlimited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Unlimited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Unlimited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Unlimited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Unlimited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Unlimited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The par amount of the Unlimited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$175,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
553	440007-100000	<u>\$175,000</u>	UIRF – Street Lighting (SIT Supported)
	Total	<u>\$175,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Unlimited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Unlimited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual

financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Unlimited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Unlimited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Unlimited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Unlimited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Unlimited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Unlimited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Unlimited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of

indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Unlimited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF UNLIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2012A, aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as

the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012A Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012A Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July ____, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1213-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,770,000 for Office of Construction Management projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$24,770,000.00 for Office of Construction Management projects (\$24,770,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Construction Mgmt(4).doc

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$24,770,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving municipal facilities, including the acquisition of real estate, easements and other interests in real estate, the construction, reconstruction, relocation, remodeling, enlargement and improvement of buildings and other structures and related appurtenances thereto, the acquisition of furnishings, apparatus, communications equipment, and other equipment, landscaping and site improvements, and related appurtenances thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is fifteen (15) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Twenty-Four Million Seven Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$24,770,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." The Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series

2012B," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Limited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the

Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Limited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Limited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Limited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices

(all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$24,770,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
733	450004-100001	\$ 500,000	Online Bidding System - Purchasing
733	570030-100102	300,000	Facility Renovations - Staff Reimbursements
733	570030-100120	1,403,000	Facility Renovations - Various
733	570030-100136	1,500,000	Front Street Garage - Phase 2 MEP
733	570030-100143	400,000	Architectural and Engineering Capital Blanket
733	570030-100144	200,000	Facilities Management Division - Capital Blanket
733	570030-100148	225,000	1111 East Broad - Generator
733	570030-100152	2,500,000	City Hall Window Replacement
733	570030-100153	100,000	City Hall Elevator Replacement
733	570030-100203	200,000	Staff Augmentation
733	570030-100206	250,000	Parkwood Demolition
733	570043-100001	3,137,000	Municipal Court Renovations - Various
733	570043-100011	675,000	Municipal Court Air Handlers
733	570043-100012	750,000	Municipal Court Exterior Improvements
733	570045-100000	300,000	North Market Improvements
733	570045-100001	150,000	North Market Improvements - HVAC Improvements
733	570056-100000	2,000,000	Old Police Headquarters
733	570060-100000	1,000,000	Facilities Management Work Order System
733	570061-100000	1,600,000	109 North Front Street - Building Demolition
733	570061-100001	6,000,000	109 North Front Street - Design
733	570062-100000	1,180,000	Central Outpost Relocation
733	570063-100000	<u>400,000</u>	Old Power Plant

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
	Total	<u>\$24,770,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The Municipality hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Limited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Limited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Limited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Limited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Limited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality

regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Limited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF LIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012B Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012B Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1214-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$800,000 for fleet management projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for fleet management projects (\$800,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Fleet Mgmt Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$800,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving municipal facilities for the Division of Fleet Management, including the acquisition of real estate, easements and other interests in real estate, the construction, reconstruction, relocation, remodeling, enlargement and improvement of buildings and other structures and related appurtenances thereto, the acquisition of furnishings, apparatus, communications equipment and other equipment, landscaping and site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is seven (7) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." The Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series

2012B," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Limited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the

Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Limited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Limited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Limited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices

(all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$800,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
513	550003-100000	\$100,000	Fleet Equipment Replacement
513	550002-100000	100,000	Fleet Automated Fuel Location Upgrades
513	550005-100000	<u>600,000</u>	Fuel Tank Management
Total		<u>\$800,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The Municipality hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Limited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Limited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Limited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Limited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Limited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Limited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably

pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF LIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012B Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012B Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1215-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,390,000 for information services projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$6,390,000.00 for information services projects (\$6,390,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Information Services Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$6,390,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, developing, designing, improving and installing information systems software and hardware and related network infrastructure and related appurtenances thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is seven (7) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Six Million Three Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$6,390,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." The Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Limited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such

Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in

accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these

agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Limited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Limited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Limited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$6,390,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
514	470031-100000	\$ 400,000	Data Center Facility Upgrades
514	470037-100000	300,000	Disaster Recovery Project
514	470046-100000	750,000	Connectivity Project Fiber/Wireless
514	470046-100001	2,000,000	Fiber Optics Purchase Plan (SIT Supported Debt)
514	470046-100002	35,000	Routing Equipment Upgrade
514	470046-100003	90,000	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)
514	470046-100004	550,000	Wireless LAN
514	470047-100000	840,000	Enterprise System Upgrades
514	470047-100002	140,000	Security Program Implementation (Citywide)
514	470047-100003	150,000	Asset Management
514	470047-100004	100,000	Enterprise System Upgrades - Business Intelligence
514	470047-100005	170,000	Enterprise System Upgrades - GIS
514	470047-100006	150,000	Microsoft Project Implementation
514	470050-100000	100,000	E-Gov Initiatives
514	470050-100001	150,000	E-Gov Initiatives - Mobile Application
514	470050-100003	50,000	E-Gov Initiatives - Council Program (SIT Supported Debt)
514	470050-100004	50,000	E-Gov Initiatives - Government Records Management (SIT Supported Debt)
514	470052-100001	90,000	Telephony Upgrade - IVR Enhancements
514	470054-100008	35,000	Media Services - Remote Production Switches
514	470054-100011	20,000	Media Services - Wireless Remote Cameras Transmissions
514	470054-100012	100,000	Media Services - GTC3 - CTV Sets
514	470055-100000	<u>120,000</u>	Unified Communications
Total		<u>\$6,390,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The Municipality hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Limited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Limited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Limited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Limited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Limited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently

foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Limited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF LIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012B Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012B Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1216-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,695,000 for economic and community development projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,695,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$9,695,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Development Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$9,695,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of promoting economic and community development and redevelopment within the City of Columbus by purchasing, demolishing, renovating, improving, equipping and furnishing residential and commercial structures in the City, and acquiring, clearing, testing, remediating environmental issues, extending utilities, and otherwise improving residential and commercial sites in the City, and providing funds for grants in connection with the same; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is ten (10) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Nine Million Six Hundred Ninety-Five Thousand Dollars (\$9,695,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so

available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." The Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Limited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid

or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by

the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Limited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Limited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice

of Limited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$9,695,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
735	441749-100001	\$1,000,000	Green Columbus Initiatives Fund
782	782001-100000	2,325,000	Housing Preservation
782	782001-100001	500,000	Rebuilding Lives
782	782001-100002	400,000	Roof Program
782	782001-100004	1,275,000	Home Again - Old Oaks
782	782001-100005	1,000,000	Home Again - Land Bank
782	782001-100006	350,000	Home Again - North of Broad Housing Renovation
782	782001-100007	250,000	Home Again - Land Bank Property Renovations
782	782002-100000	245,000	Home Safe & Sound
782	782003-100000	100,000	Emergency Shelter Repair
782	782004-100000	2,210,000	Vacant Housing Demolition
782	782004-100002	<u>40,000</u>	Vacant Housing Demolition - Commercial
Total		<u>\$9,695,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The Municipality hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Limited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Limited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Limited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Limited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Limited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Limited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF LIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012B Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012B Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1217-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1,880,000 for refuse collection projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1,880,000.00 for refuse collection projects (\$1,880,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Refuse Collection Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$1,880,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving facilities for the Division of Refuse Collection, including but not limited to sanitation trucks, containers and related equipment, landscaping and making site improvements on real estate owned by the City for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is five (5) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of One Million Eight Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$1,880,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." The Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Limited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the

Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or

denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax

Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Limited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Limited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice of Limited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their

designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$1,880,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
703			Mechanized Collection Equipment - Automatic Side Loaders
	520001-100003	\$436,257	
703	520001-100004	547,618	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Front Box Loaders
703	520001-100006	255,549	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Semi - Automatic
703	520001-100009	257,753	Mechanized Collection Equipment - Knuckleboom
703	520004-100005	<u>382,823</u>	Facility Improvements (Alum Creek)
Total		<u>\$1,880,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the

Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

The Municipality hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes adequate to produce, amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Limited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Limited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Limited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Limited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Limited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Limited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to

make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF LIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012B Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012B Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 1218-2012

Drafting Date: 5/29/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$2,880,000 for electricity projects. This bond sale will be conducted on a competitive basis and is a cooperative effort of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's Office. The proposed sale date is July 10, 2012.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$2,880,000.00 for electricity projects (\$2,880,000.00). Section 55(B) of the City Charter.

See attached document: City of Columbus-2012 Bonds-LT Electricity Ordinance(4).doc

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality") now deems necessary to issue and sell up to \$2,880,000 of bonds of the Municipality under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Section 133.23 of the Ohio Revised Code, for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and improving facilities for the Division of Electricity, including the expansion and improvement of the municipal street lighting system, the construction and improvement of electrical distribution facilities, power lines, underground tunnels for power lines and other structures, the making of substation improvements and acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate and related equipment, landscaping and making site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of said bonds exceeds five (5) years and the maximum maturity of said bonds is fifteen (15) years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Bonds of the Municipality shall be issued in one or more series, in the principal sum of Two Million Eight Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$2,880,000) (the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, for the purpose set forth above and for paying the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto. The Bonds shall be issued in one lot.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so

available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. It is hereby determined that, for purposes of issuance and sale, it is in the best interests of the Municipality to combine the Bonds with other limited tax bond issues of the Municipality, authorized by other ordinances of this Council adopted on the date hereof. The Bonds and such other bonds may be issued in one or more series and will be jointly referred to herein as the "Limited Tax Bonds." The Limited Tax Bonds shall be designated "Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B," or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, for the purpose described in the title of this ordinance.

Section 5. The Limited Tax Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof but not exceeding the principal amount of Limited Tax Bonds maturing on any one date; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall be dated as set forth in the Certificate of Award; shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the Certificate of Award (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until the principal sum is paid; and shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

If less than all of the then outstanding Limited Tax Bonds are called for redemption, the Limited Tax Bonds so called shall be selected by lot by the Municipality in such manner as it shall determine. When partial redemption of a single maturity of Limited Tax Bonds is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Limited Tax Bonds or portions thereof by lot within such maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Limited Tax Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof.

The right of redemption shall be exercised by notice specifying by numbers the Limited Tax Bonds to be called, the redemption price to be paid, the date fixed for redemption and the places where amounts due upon such redemption are payable. The Municipality shall cause such notice to be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holder or holders of the Limited Tax Bonds to be redeemed, mailed to the address shown on the registration books, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such redemption date. All Limited Tax Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date, provided moneys for the redemption of said Limited Tax Bonds are on deposit at the office of the Bond Registrar at that time.

Section 6. The Limited Tax Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that either or both of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Limited Tax Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Limited Tax Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Limited Tax Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Limited Tax Bonds at the office of the Bond Registrar. Each Limited Tax Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid

or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 7 hereof) at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Limited Tax Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Limited Tax Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Limited Tax Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, each Limited Tax Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Limited Tax Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Limited Tax Bond.

Section 7. The Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus are appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Limited Tax Bonds. So long as any of the Limited Tax Bonds remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 6 hereof, the person in whose name any Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Limited Tax Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Limited Tax Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid. The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are each hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Trustees of the Sinking Fund in connection with the execution of any of the duties and responsibilities of such Trustees as Bond Registrar.

Any Limited Tax Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Limited Tax Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by

the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Limited Tax Bond or Limited Tax Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Limited Tax Bond for a period of fifteen days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Limited Tax Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Limited Tax Bonds. All Limited Tax Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Limited Tax Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management determine that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Bond Registrar, or co-Bond Registrar in addition to the Bond Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall and is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Bond Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar for the Limited Tax Bonds. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar, or the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar or co-Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar (or co-Bond Registrar) shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and its address.

Section 8. The Limited Tax Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Limited Tax Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Limited Tax Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Limited Tax Bond in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (iv) the Limited Tax Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Limited Tax Bonds in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Limited Tax Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Limited Tax Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Limited Tax Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Limited Tax Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Limited Tax Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Limited Tax Bonds and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management of the Municipality, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Depository for use in a book entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Limited Tax Bonds for use in a book entry system, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Limited Tax Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Limited Tax Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Limited Tax Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Book entry form" or "book entry system" means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Limited Tax Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Limited Tax Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Limited Tax Bonds "immobilized" to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Limited Tax Bonds.

"Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of Limited Tax Bonds, and to effect transfers of Limited Tax Bonds, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 9. The sale and award of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be evidenced by the Certificate of Award ("Certificate of Award") signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchaser of the Limited Tax Bonds (the "Original Purchaser"), who shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of the Form of Notice

of Limited Tax Bond Sale attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes as shall be approved by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor. The approval of such changes shall be conclusively evidenced by the publication of the final Notice of Sale by either of such officers or their designees. The Certificate of Award shall also state the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as well as the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Limited Tax Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rates, the Principal Retirement Dates, the Principal Retirement Schedule, Mandatory Redemption Dates, Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements, Term Bonds, Term Maturity Dates, the Earliest Optional Redemption Date and the Optional Redemption Prices (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

As used in this Section 9 and Section 5 hereof:

"Certificate of Award" means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 9 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Limited Tax Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

"Earliest Optional Redemption Date" means the date specified in the Certificate of Award as the earliest date on which Limited Tax Bonds may be called for redemption at the option of the Municipality.

"Mandatory Redemption Dates" means the first day of the month in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements" means, as to Limited Tax Bonds maturing on Term Maturity Dates, amounts sufficient to redeem such Limited Tax Bonds (less the amount of credit as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Optional Redemption Prices", if any, for the Limited Tax Bonds shall be as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

"Principal Retirement Dates" means the day on which the Limited Tax Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which dates are to be specified in the Certificate of Award; provided that the Principal Retirement Dates shall be such that the final maturity of the principal portion of the Bonds included in the Limited Tax Bonds is not later than the final maturity date permitted pursuant to Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code.

"Principal Retirement Schedule" means the schedule for the retirement of the principal of the Limited Tax Bonds on the Principal Retirement Dates, in accordance with their stated terms, in the years of Principal Retirement Dates and in the amounts to be retired which shall be determined in the Certificate of Award.

"Purchase Price" means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Limited Tax Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Limited Tax Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

"Specified Interest Rates" means the interest rate or rates at which the Limited Tax Bonds bear interest, which rates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award, provided the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed five per centum (5.00%) per annum.

"Term Bonds" means those Limited Tax Bonds, as are determined in the Certificate of Award, that are to mature on Term Maturity Dates, unless previously redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

"Term Maturity Dates" means the day on which Limited Tax Bonds that are Term Bonds are to be retired in accordance with their stated terms, which date or dates are to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Limited Tax Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance, the Notice of Sale, and the Certificate of Award.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the Municipality, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the Municipality and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Limited Tax Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Limited Tax Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the Municipality. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the Municipality are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, plus any premium allocated to costs of the project as set forth in the Certificate of Award (to wit: \$2,880,000), shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the following funds and projects in the amounts set forth below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
553	440007-100001	\$2,000,000	Various Electricity Projects (SIT Supported)
553	440007-100002	500,000	Various Electricity Projects - Neighborhood Street Lighting (SIT Supported)
553	440007-100003	50,000	Various Electricity Projects - Community (SIT Supported)
553	440007-100000	<u>330,000</u>	UIRF - Street Lighting (SIT Supported)
Total		<u>\$2,880,000</u>	

While the Municipality anticipates spending the moneys allocated to the funds and projects in the manner set forth in the table above, the Municipality may determine, upon the approval of this Council, to reallocate proceeds of the Bonds to another fund and project consistent with the purpose for which the Bonds are issued.

Any premium received from the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

This Council hereby declares that the Limited Tax Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a)(7) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07.

Section 10. The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Limited Tax Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Limited Tax Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Limited Tax Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Limited Tax Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Limited Tax Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Limited Tax Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds which limits the amount of Limited Tax Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Limited Tax Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Limited Tax Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Limited Tax Bonds.

Section 12. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 13. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 14. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

FORM OF
 NOTICE OF LIMITED TAX BOND SALE
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

\$_____

Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received via **PARITY**[®] until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012 for the purchase of an issue of City of Columbus, Ohio (the "Municipality"), Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012B aggregating \$_____ (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted electronically via **PARITY**[®] pursuant to this Notice until 11:00 am, Columbus, Ohio time, on July __, 2012, but no bid will be received after that time. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice, the terms of this Notice shall control. For further information about **PARITY**[®], potential bidders may contact **PARITY**[®] at (212) 404-8102.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery (which is expected to be July 24, 2012) and will be payable as to principal, either at stated maturity or by mandatory sinking fund redemption, on February 15 in the following years and principal amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2014	
2015	
2016	
2017	
2018	
2019	
2020	
2021	
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	

The Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2013. Bonds maturing after February 15, 2022 are subject to redemption on or after August 15, 2022, in whole at any time or in part on any interest payment date, in such order as the Municipality may determine, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The Bonds are not "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Bonds are further described in the Preliminary Official Statement of the Municipality dated June __, 2012 (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Preliminary Official Statement may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds that is deemed final by the Municipality.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipality has undertaken, pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the Bonds, to provide annual financial information and notice of certain events. The Municipality's undertaking is described under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

Types of Bids

Bidders must bid for the Bonds at not less than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) nor greater than ___% of the aggregate par value (\$_____) with interest thereon accrued to the date of delivery. Bids for less than all of the Bonds will not be considered. Each bid must specify an interest rate to be borne by the Bonds of each maturity, which interest rate must be an integral multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and may not be greater than 5.00%. Only one interest rate may be specified for all Series 2012B Bonds maturing on the same date and interest rates for different maturities need not be the same. Bidders may specify that the Bonds shall be issued as serial bonds, term bonds or any combination of serial and term bonds, provided that the combination of stated maturities and mandatory sinking fund redemptions are consistent with the principal payment schedule as set forth herein and in the Preliminary Official Statement. Bidders shall not be required to submit any bid security.

Method of Award

The bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the interest rate and premium resulting in the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Municipality. The TIC for each bid will be determined by doubling the discount rate, compounded semiannually, such that the sum of each discounted semi-annual debt service payment on the Series 2012B Bonds discounted to the Delivery Date equals the bid price. Verbal award will be given to the winning bidder by noon on the Bid Date. It is contemplated that the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor will formally award the Bonds, by certificate, at or before 2:00 p.m. on July __, 2012. If two or more bids offer the lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be awarded to one of said bidders, chosen by lot. The cost of delivery in the State of Ohio will not be considered in determining the best bid. The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality, irregularity or defect.

Adjustment of Principal Amounts

The Municipality further reserves the right to increase or decrease each principal maturity of the Bonds by up to ten percent (10%) prior to awarding the Bonds to the successful bidder, provided, however, if such adjustments are made, the purchase price for each maturity (as a percent of each principal maturity) paid by the successful bidder shall be exactly the same as shown on the successful bid.

Book Entry

The Bonds will be issued in book entry form only (with no distribution of Bonds to the ultimate purchasers) registered in the name of The Depository Company, New York, New York (DTC), or its nominee and immobilized in DTC's custody.

Legal Opinion and Transcript

The approving legal opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel for the Bonds, will be furnished by the Municipality without expense to the successful bidder. The complete transcript of proceedings will also be furnished by the Municipality, together with the usual closing papers and a certificate of the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the City Attorney relating to the Official Statement prepared and furnished by the Municipality in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Municipality will also furnish up to one hundred copies of the Official Statement to the successful bidder, if so desired, FOB Columbus, Ohio, within seven (7) business days after award of the Bonds. All copies in excess of one hundred will be at the expense of the successful bidder. The Official Statement will constitute a final Official Statement for the Bonds as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Place of Delivery, Settlement and Expenses

The Bonds, in manuscript form, will be delivered to DTC, for the account of and against payment by the successful bidder, without charge. If the successful bidder requests that settlement occur at a place outside of Ohio, the successful bidder shall pay expense of settlement at that place, including travel expenses of the Municipality's officials, Prism Municipal Advisors, LLC, Financial Advisor for the Municipality, and Bond Counsel. The successful bidder shall bear the costs of the CUSIP registration, any fees imposed by DTC, any counsel hired by the successful bidder, and any other industry assessments, including fees imposed by the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council. Payment for such fees and costs will be made by the successful bidder directly to the respective service providers. The Municipality shall be responsible for payment of the fees of the rating agencies, Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor, costs of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Municipality.

Delivery

Payment for the Bonds shall be made on the delivery date in immediately available funds in Columbus, Ohio. It is contemplated that the Bonds will be delivered through DTC on July __, 2012. The Municipality will give at least five days prior written notice to the successful bidder of the date selected by the Municipality for tendering the Bonds at the place of delivery; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of a mutually agreeable arrangement for the delivery of the Bonds either at the place fixed for delivery or elsewhere. If such notice has not been given or waived by the successful bidder and the Bonds, transcript, no litigation certificate and approving legal opinion are not available for delivery to the successful bidder at such place of delivery within thirty (30) days after the day fixed for the receipt of bids, and the successful bidder shall not be in default of any of its obligations, it shall have the right thereafter and so long as no such tender by the Municipality shall yet have been made to cancel the contract of purchase, such right to be exercised by delivering to the undersigned, at the address set forth below, written notice of such cancellation.

Change in Tax Exempt Status

In the event that, prior to their delivery, the interest on the Bonds should by act of Congress or otherwise become included in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, or Congress should enact any law which provides that the interest on the Bonds shall be so included at a future date, whether directly or indirectly, the successful bidder may refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds.

Miscellaneous

Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained in electronic format at www.i-dealprospectus.com or at www.tm3.com.

Neither the Municipality nor Bond Counsel shall be responsible for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted through **PARITY**[®] by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunication lines or any other cause arising from delivery through **PARITY**[®].

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The original purchaser of the Bonds, by submitting its proposal, agrees to provide promptly and timely information as to bona fide initial offering prices to the public and sales of the Bonds appropriate for the determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the Bonds to the Municipality and Bond Counsel, as requested by Bond Counsel.

The Municipality reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Dated: June __, 2012

CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
Paul R. Rakosky
Director of Finance and Management
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:
<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: For all contracts EXCEPT PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS: In determining the lowest bid for purpose of awarding a contract not exceeding \$20,000.00, a local bidder shall receive a credit equal to five percent (5%) of the lowest bid submitted by a non-local bidder. In determining the lowest bid for purposes of awarding a contract in excess of \$20,000.00, a local bidder shall receive a credit equal to one percent (1%) or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, of the lowest bid submitted by a non-local bidder. A local bidder is a person, corporation or business which (a) has listed its principal place of business as being located within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus or the County of Franklin in official documents filed with Secretary of State, State of Ohio, or a valid vendor's license which indicates its place of business is located within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus or County of Franklin.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - June 19, 2012 11:00 am

SA004439 - R&P Roof Renovations Fall 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 E Broad Street, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 19, 2012, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

Roof Renovations Fall 2012

The work for which proposals are invited consists of roof repairs and replacements at various recreation facilities and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on June 5, 2012 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 (**please note that this is a new location), (614) 224-5149, www.e-arc.com upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact ARC for the cost. Payment shall be made payable to ARC.

Questions about the project should be directed to Wes Van Autreve at 614-226-8886 or Rick Miller at 645-3385.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms, P-1 through P-32, contained in the Project Manual/Specifications. The Proposal section in its entirety must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Roof Renovations, Fall 2012?"

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A Pre-bid Conference will be held Tuesday, June 12, at 9:00 am/pm at Marion Franklin, 2801 Lockbourne Rd., 43207. Bidders are strongly urged to attend. Failure to attend will not disqualify a bidder. However, bidders shall comply with and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the pre-bid conference

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 02, 2012

SA004438 - R&P EAB Tree Removal Fall 2012 #5

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 E Broad Street, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 19, 2012, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

EAB Tree Removal Fall 2012 - Bid #5

The work for which proposals are invited consists of the removal of trees, stump grinding and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on 6/5/12 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 (**please note that this is a new location), (614) 224-5149, www.e-arc.com upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact ARC for the cost.

Payment shall be made payable to ARC.

Questions about the project should be directed to Jim Gates at (614) 645-8481.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms, P-1 through P-32, contained in the Project Manual/Specifications. The Proposal section in its entirety must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "EAB Tree Removal Summer 2012?"

PROPOSAL GUARANTY

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, consisting of either a proposal bond, in the form provided in the Bid Submittal Documents with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio, or a certified check drawn on a solvent bank made payable to the Treasurer - City of Columbus, Ohio.

Section 102.08 of the CMSC is revised and amended as follows:

?No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by a bond or certified check drawn on a solvent bank made payable to the City of Columbus, Ohio, in an amount not less than 10 percent of the Bidder's Proposal, conditioned upon execution of the contract and the furnishing of a performance bond in the event the contract is awarded to the bidder. The amount of the bid bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid (10%) or numerically in dollars and cents. The amount indicated in the proposal bond shall include the total amount of the bid including all alternates submitted which increase the bid. The bond amount shall be equal to or exceed 10 percent of this total amount. ?

PREVAILING WAGE RATE

Attention of the bidder is called to the special requirements included in the Bid Submittal Documents regarding prevailing rates of wages to be paid.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 02, 2012

SA004440 - R&P Whetstone Park Entrance Sign - Rebid

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 E Broad Street, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday June 19, 2012, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

Whetstone Park Entrance Sign - Rebid

The work for which proposals are invited consists of demolition of existing signs, fabrication and installation of new entrance sign, obtaining permits and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on June 5, 2012 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 (**please note that this is a new location), (614) 224-5149, www.e-arc.com upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact ARC for the cost. Payment shall be made payable to ARC.

Questions about the project should be directed to Mollie O'Donnell, Columbus Recreation and Parks Department mhodonnell@columbus.gov. Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms, P-1 through P-32, contained in the Project Manual/Specifications. The Proposal section in its entirety must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Whetstone Park Entrance Sign-Rebid?"

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 02, 2012

SA004430 - Roadway Imps - Riverview Dr/Olentangy

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until June 19, 2012 at 3:00 P.M. local time, for Roadway Improvements - Riverview Drive/Olentangy River Road - West Terminus, C.I.P. No. 530161-100079.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: reconstructing Riverview Drive between Olentangy River Road and Harley Drive. Constructing a new storm sewer system, full depth pavement replacement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, curb ramps, street lighting, altering the existing traffic signal, minor sanitary and water line work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004431 - Resurf - Prev Surface Treatment-Concrete

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until June 19, 2012, at 3:00 P.M. local time, for Resurfacing - Preventative Surface treatments - Concrete, C.I.P. No. 530282-100079.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: potentially repairing thirty-four (34) city streets and constructing three (3) concrete medians. The work consists of repairing and replacing concrete slabs and repairing and replacing concrete medians, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2012

SA004432 - Roadway Improvements - Neil Avenue

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until June 19, 2012, by 3:00 P.M. local time, for Roadway Improvements - Neil Avenue, C.I.P. No. 440104-100009.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Neil Avenue will be widened, overlaid and restriped from a point 400 feet South of Nationwide Boulevard to Spruce Street. A concrete sidewalk will be added from a point north of Brodbelt Lane to Spruce Street on the west side of Neil Avenue. Vine Street will be widened for an east bound right turn lane at Neil Avenue. Existing storm sewers and drainage structures will be utilized and extended, and the overall drainage of the site will be improved. Two new structures will be added, and, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2012

SA004433 - Bridge Rehab Marland South of Meadowview

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through ww.bidx.com, until June 19, 2012, 3:00 P.M. local time, for Bridge Rehabilitation - Marland Drive over stream south of Meadowview C.I.P. No. 530301-162391.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: replacement of the existing culvert at Marland Drive, including approach road reconstruction, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - June 20, 2012 3:00 pm

SA004366 - Hap Cremean Water Treatment Plant Improv

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Hap Cremean Water Treatment Plant, Treatment Improvements,
CONTRACT NO. 1151, PROJECT NO. 690430-100001.

SCOPE:

Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities for the City of Columbus, Ohio at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 4th Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until 3:00 P.M. local time June 6, 2012. They will be publicly opened and read thereafter in the first floor Auditorium.

The project consists of, but is not limited to, the following:

~Demolition of Settling Basins 7 and 8 along with associated channels to provide recarbonation and ozone contact tanks. The Ozone Production Building will be constructed within the footprint of existing Setting Basin 8. The Ozone Destruction Building will be constructed over the ozone contact tanks. Both buildings will be masonry with metal roof system. Ozone system equipment will include liquid oxygen storage tanks, vaporizers, ozone generators, power supply units, cooling water system, calcium thiosulfate system, sample pumps and ozone destruct units.

~The existing recarbonation system will be modified to a pressure solution feed system. The existing refrigeration units, vaporizers, vapor heater control panel, carbon dioxide control panels and associated piping and valves will be demolished. New equipment will include refrigeration units, vaporizers, vapor heaters, control panels, diffusers, carrier water pumps and associated piping and electrical work.

~The filter rehabilitation will include replacement of filter media including granulated activated carbon, new plastic underdrain, air scour system, filter consoles, replacement of waste backwash drain gates and valves including actuators, replacement of backwash rate of flow control valves, and instrumentation and controls.

~Addition of the sodium hydroxide chemical feed system will include bulk storage tanks, day tanks, transfer pump, feed pumps, scales, and spill containment system.

~The existing chlorine feed system will be modified to add additional feed points at the clearwells. New equipment will include chlorinators, vacuum induction units, sample pumps, chlorine analyzers, prefabricated structures to house the equipment along with associated piping and appurtenances.

~Modification and upgrade of electrical, instrumentation and controls to support process improvements including the addition of a fiber optic loop and a new medium voltage switching station.

~Site improvements include storm water, paving, and utilities.

All work shall be as shown on the detailed drawings and as specified in the contract specifications.

Bid Documents will be available to perspective bidders on April 25, 2012

CLASSIFICATION:

There will be a mandatory pre-Bid conference held on May 17, 2012 at the Hap Cremean Water Plant Administration Building, 4250 Morse Road, at 9:00 AM. Following the pre-Bid conference, an overview of the sequencing of work and a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the project areas and facilities.

1. Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are required to attend the conference.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

2. The City will reject the proposal of any bidder who fails to attend the pre-Bid conference.
3. Bidders may attend a second inspection tour which will occur on May 22, 2102 at 1:30 PM.
4. Attendees at the pre-Bid meeting tours are required to wear hard hats, safety glasses and steel toed boots.

Bidders who are preparing bids as prime contractors are strongly encouraged to participate in a Pre-Bid vendor Workshop held Wednesday, May 16, 2012, 5:00 PM to 7:00 PM, The Aladdin Shrine Center, 3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio. The purpose of this vendor workshop is to provide interested subcontractors the opportunity to meet with the prospective prime contractors.

Prevailing wage rates apply to this project. A 10% (ten percent) proposal bond and a 100% (One hundred percent) performance bond are required for this bid.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing. From the solicitation listing, click on the box marked "continue" and open the Bidder's Guide for this additional information.

OBTAINING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

Bidding Documents will be available from the office of Burgess & Niple located at 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio / Phone (614) 459-2050 beginning April 25, 2012. Prime Bidders and Major Subcontractors may receive 1 set of paper bidding documents and 1 printable CD. Deposit for these materials will be \$2,000. In addition, a nonrefundable check in the amount of \$600 shall be made payable to "Burgess & Niple, Inc.". Other subcontractors and suppliers may receive 1 read-only, nonprintable CD. Deposit will be \$500. A non-refundable check in the amount of \$50 shall be made payable to "Burgess & Niple, Inc.". The Contract Documents are available for examination at the following locations:

- 1) Division of Power and Water, Office of Water Supply & Treatment Coordinator, Utilities Complex-910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215
 - 2) Burgess & Niple, 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220
 - 3) URS Corporation, 277 West Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215-2566
 - 4) Plan Room, Builder's Exchange of Central Ohio, 1175 Dublin Road, Columbus OH.
 - 5) Minority Contractors and Business Assistance Center, 1393 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.
- ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - June 21, 2012 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004428 - FURNISHINGS FOR 120 WEST GAY STREET

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to purchase furnishings for use in a building under renovation located at 120 West Gay Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Bidder shall establish timeframes for furniture delivery and installation by estimated date of October 1, 2012.

1.2 Classification: All furnishings shall be able to disassemble, move and reassemble in their original configuration in the event that offices are moved or rearranged.

1.2.1 Services required include procurement, storage (if required), delivery and installation of furnishings.

1.2.2 Pricing shall be in accordance with the current Manufacturer's List Price on the City's order date, less the discounts offered on the proposal page. That is, where a manufacturer has printed a revised pricing schedule, upon submission of that pricing schedule, the latest pricing on the date the order is placed by the City, shall be subject to the discount quoted herein.

1.3 Specifications Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 am. (local time) on Tuesday, June 5, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Friday, June 8, 2012.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

SA004452 - MBE/FBE TRACKING SOLUTION

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus/Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office in need to replace its current BizTrack compliance application with a vendor-hosted, commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) web based system. The City is issuing this Request for Proposals to procure the needed technology and services. The City's intention is to enter into a contract with a vendor who will provide a completely hosted solution that includes all required software, licenses, support services, training and any labor required to bring the System fully operational, and to train City personnel in its best use, in order to keep the System fully functional throughout its expected life span of at least five years.

1.2 Classification: Qualified suppliers must submit (as described within the specifications) documentation of a minimum of five (5) minority/female business enterprise (M/FBE) compliance system implementations over the past three (3) years. Selected qualified suppliers (pending review of proposals) may be required to provide a demonstration of their products' ability to meet the specifications. RFP should be delivered to Purchasing Office located at 50 W. Gay Street, 1st Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2012

SA004434 - PURCHASE OF PHARMACEUTICALS UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fire to solicit bids to provide for a Universal Term contract for the purchase of pharmaceuticals on an as needed basis for use by EMS personnel. An estimated \$350,000.00 will be spent on this contract annually. The contract may be utilized by various City agencies and deliveries will be made to the respective agency's location on an as needed basis. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution through June 30, 2015.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase and/or delivery of the pharmaceuticals listed and on a net price list supplied by the successful bidder. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of items as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The pharmaceuticals offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The pharmaceuticals offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004455 - Elevating Work Platform

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) self propelled, diesel powered, self leveling Elevating Work Platform. The platform will be used for cleaning and repairs inside the water treatment basins at the Parsons Avenue Water Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of new and unused self propelled, diesel powered, self leveling Elevating Work Platform. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Elevating Work Platform offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Elevating Work Platform and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 08, 2012

SA004427 - POLICE/FUJITSU LAPTOPS & MOUNT SOLUTIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Police to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of Fujitsu Lifebook T731 laptops and related docking/mounting solutions for mobile computing needs in the Division's Police cruisers.

1.2 Classification: Bids shall include Fujitsu Lifebook T731 laptops and the related equipment for docking in a standard 2011 Ford Crown Victoria. The City will install the equipment in the vehicle. The City also requests pricing for a five (5) year accidental damage warranty for the laptops.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 26, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004435 - ZERO TURN 60" PROPANE RIDING MOWERS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio Recreation and Parks Department, and Public Service Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of fourteen (14) Zero Turn Propane Powered 60" Riding Mower with accessories and attachments.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of fourteen (14) EXMARK Lazer Z S-Series Propane Mowers / LZS801PKA604 or equal with accessories and attachments. All offerors must document a certified reseller partnership for the brand they quote. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. The successful bidder shall provide a minimum of 4 hours of operation and mechanical training covering the operation and maintenance of the mower to include all major systems.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 11, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 14, 2012. See section 3.2.4 for additional details

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 31, 2012

SA004385 - LAND REDVT-DEMOLITION/ASBESTOS REMOVAL

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

DEMOLITION AND ASBESTOS REMEDIATION CONTRACTOR(S).
LOCKWOOD APARTMENTS PROJECT

The City of Columbus, Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office (Columbus Land Bank) is seeking bids from qualified professionals to establish a contract with the City for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete asbestos removal and demolition of an apartment complex consisting of 10 separate multifamily buildings located at the northeast corner of Lockbourne and Smith Roads. The site is located within the Columbus Southside Area Commission.

I. INTRODUCTION

The City of Columbus acquired the blighted residential complex and is seeking a qualified Contractor to perform asbestos abatement and demolition of the structure. Attached to this proposal request is an asbestos evaluation report prepared by a firm certified to perform the survey by the Ohio Department of Health.

II. PURPOSE

The Columbus Land Bank seeks proposals from qualified professional service companies to abate asbestos and demolish the structure within an agreed upon timeframe; file all required notices and permits (including payment of all fees charged by regulatory agencies); and clear and leave site in a development ready condition.

This project will be subject to Prevailing Wage Rates, and 10% Surety/100% Performance Bond requirements.

Pre Bid Meeting/Site Walkthrough - 1824 Lockbourne Rd., Columbus OH
May 11th, 2012, 10:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m. (local time),

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing to Tamara Maynard via email - tlmaynard@columbus.gov no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on May 16, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on May 21, 2012.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 08, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - June 22, 2012 5:00 pm

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004410 - INDEPENDENT AUDIT SERVICES

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEPENDENT AUDITING SERVICES

The City of Columbus Auditor's Office is currently requesting proposals from qualified entities to provide professional, independent auditing services of selected sub-grantees in accordance with the Single Audit Act and revised OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.

No pre-bid meeting will be held. Questions regarding this RFP may be directed to Mr. Charles B. Scott @ (614) 645-8090.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 16, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - June 26, 2012 11:00 am

SA004457 - R&P Willis Athletic Complex Renovations

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 E Broad Street, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 26th, 2012, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:

Willis Athletic Complex Renovation

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: hazardous materials abatement, structural repairs, new wood gymnasium flooring, exterior sheathing and cladding materials replacement, custom-fabricated gutters, new hollow metal doors and frames, painting all new and existing interior walls, ceilings, doors, and frames, new HVAC system, new EWCs, new interior and exterior lighting, and finish grading and sitework as shown on the plans and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on 6/11/12 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 (**please note that this is a new location), (614) 224-5149, www.e-arc.com upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact ARC for the cost.

Payment shall be made payable to ARC.

Questions about the project should be directed to Beth Arden with Schorr Architects, Inc. @ 614-798-2096 or bardeen@schorrarchitects.com.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms, P-1 through P-35, contained in the Project Manual/Specifications. The Proposal section in its entirety must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Willis Athletic Complex Renovation?"

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A Pre-bid Conference will be held Tuesday, June 19, 2012, at 9:00 am Willis Athletic Complex, 2520 Mock Rd, Columbus, 43219. Bidders are strongly urged to attend. Failure to attend will not disqualify a bidder. However, bidders shall comply with and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the pre-bid conference.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

SA004444 - Resurf Prev Surface Treatment Brick 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until June 26, 2012, at 3:00 P.M. local time, for RESURFACING - PREVENTATIVE SURFACE TREATMENTS - BRICK 2012, C.I.P. No. 530282-100092.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: potentially rehabilitating ten (10) city streets, repairing and replacing brick bases and surface courses, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2012

SA004445 - Alley Rehab Downtown SID Improvements

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until June 26, 2012, at 3:00 P.M. local time, for Alley Rehabilitation - Downtown SID Improvements, C.I.P. No. 530104-100003.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: removing the brick raised and lowered areas of the plaza on the south side of Lynn Alley between High Street and Pearl Alley. These areas will be leveled and repaired as necessary to provide a continuous single level surface between the building on the north side and the south side of Lynn Alley. A raised brick platform will be constructed as necessary to provide access to the business operating out of the building on the south side of the alley. The raised platform shall be ADA accessible with an accessible ramp. Storm Sewer inlets, all manholes, water valve boxes, and water services will be adjusted to grade, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004446 - Bridge Rehab-Ohio Center Way over RR

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until June 26, 2012, 3:00 P.M. local time, for BRIDGE REHABILITATION - OHIO CENTER WAY OVER R.R. NORTH OF STRUCTURE 1 WEST OF THIRD, C.I.P. No. 530301-163177.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: rehabilitation on the convention center bridges including pier patching, expansion joint replacements, expansion joint seal replacements, replacement of steel diaphragms, and two spans of pre-stressed concrete beams, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - June 27, 2012 10:00 am

SA004443 - OCM-CONSTRUCTION JOHN R MALONEY HLTH CTR

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for: Construction of the John R. Maloney Health and Wellness Center located at 1905 Parsons Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43207 for the period of June 5, 2012 through June 27, 2012.

1.2 Classification: Medical and Tenant office space of 21,000 square feet to include room for the Columbus Neighborhood Health Center, Family practice, WIC clinic, Physical and Occupational therapy, Behavior Health, Respiratory Therapy and Clinical Dietetics Services. Construction includes services such as general construction including structural, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, roofing, fire alarm, fire sprinkler, security and any associated item/service needed to construct this facility. This Building must be constructed to achieve LEED Silver Certification. There will be a pre-bid meeting on MONDAY, JUNE 11, 2012 AT 1:00 P.M. E.S.T. AT 1905 PARSONS AVENUE, N.W. CORNER OF PARSONS AVENUE AND BARTHMAN AVENUE. This is a prevailing wage project. A 10% proposal bond/100% performance bond required.

Copies of said Bid Documents may be purchased at Key Blueprints beginning Wednesday, June 6, 2012 at a non-refundable fee of \$150.00 per set. Contact Key Blueprints via phone (614) 228-3285, fax (614) 228-0687 or via the internet at (www.keycompanies.com). A plan holders list will be published via the internet at (www.keycompanies.com).

All questions and concerns pertaining to the specifications or drawings shall be directed in writing to the Architect: DesignGroup, ATTN: Lorne Eisen via Fax (614-255-1515) or E-mail (leisen@DesignGroup.US.com) prior to Thursday, June 21, 2012 by 10:00 a.m.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 05, 2012

SA004460 - Parsons Schott Revital S Gateway Power

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

SCOPE: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power) is receiving proposals for the PARSONS / SCHOTTENSTEIN REVITALIZATION PROJECT - SOUTHERN GATEWAY POWER RELOCATION. The work for which proposals are invited consists of the installation of a new distribution circuit; installation of transformers to re-feed existing secondary circuits; and removal of select DOPW(P) facilities; and such other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications. The work shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 60 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed for construction. Materials ordered to replenish DOPW(P) stock loaned to contractor shall be ordered and a copy of all purchase orders shall be received by DOPW(P) within 30 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. All materials to be delivered to DOPW(P) warehouse located at 3500 Indianola Ave., Columbus, Oh. 43215. Twenty four hour notice to be given before deliveries.

CLASSIFICATIONS: There is not a Pre-Bid Conference for this bid. Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal guaranty (proposal bond or certified check) and a 100% (one hundred percent) performance and payment bond are required for this bid. Plans are available to prospective bidders on or after June 11, 2012. The bid opening date for this project is June 27, 2012 at 3 p.m., located at 910 Dublin Rd, Columbus, Ohio in the Auditorium. Electronic Bid submittals will not be utilized for this project.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations lists.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

SA004461 - SAN & STORM Third Avenue - Olentangy Riv

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is receiving proposals for CIP 650768 - Third Avenue - Olentangy River Road to Edgehill Road (Part 1) Sanitary Sewer Improvements & CIP 610939 - Third Avenue - Olentangy River Road to CSX Railroad Bridge Storm Sewer Improvement Plan. Sealed proposals will be received by the Director of Public Utilities of the City of Columbus, Ohio at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, until 3:00 p.m., Local Time, on Wednesday, June 27th, 2012, and publicly opened and read at that time. The work for which proposals are invited consists of construction of approximately 1914' of sanitary sewer replacement and relief pipes ranging in diameter from 12" to 48" and associated the manholes; installation of approximately 1617' of new storm sewer ranging in diameter from 12" to 72" and the associated manholes; manhole and catch basin abandonments or removal; driveway and permanent pavement replacement; maintenance of traffic, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans (CC-16168 & CC-16169) and specifications. All work shall be completed within 180 days.

The Contract Documents, bid book in paper format and plans as TIFF images on CD (Compact Disc), will be available beginning Monday, June 11th, 2012 at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer System Engineering Section, Room No. 1021A, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206-3372. The first set is available to prospective bidders at no cost with the second and subsequent sets available at a cost of \$25.00 per set on a no-refund basis. No partial units will be released. Paper copy of the Construction Plans is not available.

CLASSIFICATION: Ohio Department of Commerce, Bureau of Wage & Hour Administration wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal guaranty (proposal bond or certified check) and a 100% (one hundred percent) performance and payment bond are required for this bid.

QUESTIONS: Questions are to be submitted via email no later than the close of business on Wednesday June 20th, 2012, to Nick Domenick, P.E. at NJDomenick@Columbus.gov. If necessary, an addendum will be issued by Friday, June 22nd, 2012.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

SA004463 - Street Lighting Improvements Agler Road

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

SCOPE: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water (Power) is receiving proposals for the STREET LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS - AGLER ROAD. The work for which proposals are invited consists of installation of overhead street lights on Agler Road and such other work as may be necessary to complete the Contract in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. Bids shall be received from Contractors certified to work on Street Lighting. The work shall be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 180 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed for construction.

CLASSIFICATIONS: There is not a Pre-Bid Conference for this bid. Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal guaranty (proposal bond or certified check) and a 100% (one hundred percent) performance and payment bond are required for this bid. Plans are available to prospective bidders on or after June 11, 2012. The bid opening date for this project is June 27, 2012 at 3 p.m., located at 910 Dublin Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43125, in the Auditorium. Electronic bid submittals will not be utilized for this project.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations lists.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

SA004456 - W BROAD ST 12-INCH WL IMP 690236-63

SCOPE: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water is receiving proposals for the WEST BROAD STREET 12-INCH WATERLINE IMPROVEMENTS project. The work for which proposals are invited consists of the installation of approximately 900 LF of 12 inch water main and appurtenances and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications. All work shall be completed within 60 days from date of the Notice to Proceed.

CLASSIFICATIONS: There is not a Pre-Bid Conference for this bid. Prevailing wage rates apply. A 10% (ten percent) proposal guaranty (proposal bond or certified check) and a 100% (one hundred percent) performance and payment bond are required for this bid. Plans are available to prospective bidders on or after June 11th, 2012. The Bid Date for the project is June 27th, 2012, 910 Dublin Road Auditorium at 3 p.m.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 08, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - June 28, 2012 10:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004447 - FMD-CENTRAL MONITORING STATION

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

CENTRAL MONITORING STATION:
TO SUPPLY, INSTALL, SET UP, PROGRAM AND TRAINING AT
CITY HALL, SECURITY ROOM, 90 WEST BROAD STREET

Sealed bids will be received by the Department of FINANCE & MANAGEMENT, Division of Facilities Management of the City of Columbus, Ohio at their office, located at 640 Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215 until 10:00 a.m. local time, and publicly opened and read at the hour and place on, June 28, 2012 for CENTRAL MONITORING STATION:

TO SUPPLY, INSTALL, SET UP, PROGRAM AND TRAINING AT
CITY HALL, SECURITY ROOM, 90 WEST BROAD STREET.

The budget estimate for this project is \$65,000.00

THIS IS A PREVAILING WAGE PROJECT.

Copies of the Contract Documents will ALSO be available at the Pre-Bid Meeting June 14, 2012 at 10:00 a.m. 640 Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms contained in the Bid Documents and the Bid Documents containing the Proposals must be submitted IN THEIR ENTIRETY in a sealed envelopment marked: Bid for: CENTRAL MONITORING STATION: TO SUPPLY, INSTALL, SET UP, PROGRAM AND TRAINING AT CITY HALL, SECURITY ROOM, 90 WEST BROAD STREET.

FAILURE TO RETURN THE BID PACKET AND REQUIRED INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE PROPOSAL.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2012

SA004451 - SYMANTEC NETBACKUP LIC/RENEWALS

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology to obtain formal bids to establish a purchase order for the purchase of Symantec Netbackup Licenses and Symantec Netbackup Renewals for use within the the DoT Infrastructure Section. Term of the purchase order 10/01/2012 through 09/30/2013.

1.2 Classification: Only authorized Symantec partners or distributors should respond to this ITB. Pricing shall be fixed and firm unit pricing. Term of the purchase order 10/01/2012 through 09/30/2013.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2012

SA004448 - Rabble Arms & Teeth UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit bids to provide its two (2) wastewater treatment plants with an Universal Term Contract to purchase replacement Rabble Arms and Teeth for two (2) Crouse 25' 9" multiple hearth incinerators per the detailed specifications in this proposal. The City of Columbus estimates spending \$125,000.00 annually for this contract. Bidders are instructed to provide manufacturer's names and part numbers for each item bid. Technical data and descriptive materials sufficient for a comprehensive product comparison shall be submitted with each bid. Failure to provide this information may be used as a basis for rejection of bid. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including October 31, 2014.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase of replacement Rabble Arms and Teeth for two Crouse 25' 9" multiple hearth incinerators. Rabble arms are to be cast from ASTM A297, Grade HH material, or an approved equal. Rabble teeth and spacers are to be cast from ASTM A297, Grade HK material, or an approved equal. Refer to Crouse drawing 8013 C 010 for rabble arm details and dimensions. Refer to Crouse drawing 8013 C 013 for rabble teeth details and dimensions. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Rabble Arms and Teeth offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Rabble Arms and Teeth offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004450 - FIRE/MFDS UTC

1.0 Scope & Classification

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety (referenced as the City) to solicit formal bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (Blanket Type) to immediately supply the Division of Fire with full color and monochrome (Black image) Digital Multi-Function Devices with print, copy, scan, and fax capabilities to be installed and connected to the Division of Fire network at a variety of locations throughout the City. The devices will be leased over three (3) years with an option to purchase each for \$1.00 at the end of the three (3) year term with maintenance/service, parts, supplies and associated costs at a cost per print/copy rate for both black image and color for the same three (3) year term. Additionally, this bid will cover maintenance/service, parts, supplies and associated costs for two (2) more years beyond the first three (3) years if the city exercises the purchase option. The proposed contract shall be in effect for three (3) years from the date of execution by the City with the option to extent for two (2) additional one year periods for continued service and supplies on a year for year basis. Additionally, as needs may change with additional fire stations built over the next few years, the contract will permit equipment to be added with associated services provided by the same awarded supplier.

1.2 Classification: Three (3) MFD models are specified in various quantities. Two (2) models provide color and one (1) is monochrome. These are to be installed in our facilities located throughout the Franklin County. The awarded supplier will be required to provide and include delivery, installation, network connection, desktop support, training and other support services as needed.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 12:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, June 14, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Tuesday, June 19, 2012.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 08, 2012

SA004436 - TRAFFIC SIG. INST.- SIGNAL DESIGN MANUAL

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. June 28, 2012, for professional engineering consulting services for the Traffic Signal Installation - Traffic Signal Design Manual project. Proposals are being received by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, 109 N. Front St., Room 301, Columbus, OH 43215. The scope of the project shall consist of engineering services in support of creating a traffic signal design manual. The traffic signal design manual will organize existing City of Columbus standards, policies, recommended practices, and typical drawings into one comprehensive formal document. The manual will give the Department of Public Service design and review personnel a reference document to ensure a clear, complete, and concise set of plans to avoid misinterpretation during construction. The manual will provide a centralized source for consultants to utilize for plan preparation and development. In addition, the document will provide the Department of Public Service personnel a reference document which will assure design consistency with consultant designs.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held the week of July 9-13, 2012. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate(s) to attend in his/her place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. A pre-proposal meeting will be held at 11:00 a.m on June 13, 2012 at 1881 E. 25th Avenue. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is June 19, 2012. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/>) and view this solicitation number in the "open solicitations" listing.

Additional information:

It is highly recommended that proposals are hand delivered and not mailed as US Mail is not delivered directly to this building.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 01, 2012

SA004464 - OCM-RENOV OF ROOF @ 950 E MAIN ST FOR CP

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

RENOVATION OF THE ROOF AND MASONRY, FOR THE DIVISION OF POLICE AT 950 EAST MAIN STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43205

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for: RENOVATION OF THE ROOF AND MASONRY, FOR THE DIVISION OF POLICE AT 950 EAST MAIN STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43205, for June 18 thru June 28, 2012. Note - this is a rebid of the project.

1.2 Classification: Removal of the existing roofing system for a police substation. Project will also include: roof demolition and replacement, selective masonry demolition, repair, modification, & replacement, repair of metal roof deck if required, rough carpentry, exterior wall sheathing infill, new built-up roofing and flashings, EPDM flashings, sheet metal flashings and trim, metal wall panels, joint sealants, furniture moving, miscellaneous interior finish demolition and replacement, removal and partial disconnection of existing lightning protection system. This is a single prime project. There will be a pre-bid and walk thru on Monday, June 18 at 10AM. This is a prevailing wage project requiring bonding and insurance. Construction estimate is \$300,000.

1.3 ADDENDUMS: Questions or concerns pertaining to the drawings or specs are to be directed in writing ONLY via fax or email to the Architect, Mull & Weithman, ATTN: Bradley J. Mull at email bjm@mw-architects.com or fax (614) 267-6978 by Friday, June 22, 2012 by 4PM.

Printing: Plans & Specifications will be available on June 15, 2012 at DC Alphagraphics, 1254 Courtland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201, Ph. 614-297-1200, for a non-refundable fee of \$50.00 per set. Addendums will be issued accordingly.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 12, 2012

SA004458 - R&P Westgate Rec Center Renov RFP

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Professional Services
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Columbus Recreation & Parks Department

Proposals will be received at the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department Administrative Office, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205, until 4:00 p.m., Thursday, June 28, 2012 for:

WESTGATE RECREATION CENTER FACILITY RENOVATION

Five (5) copies of each proposal are required for submittal.

Consultant shall provide architectural & engineering services to prepare plans and specifications for bidding for renovations to Westgate Recreation Center, 455 S. Westgate Ave., Columbus, Ohio, 43204. Work is to include general building improvements and renovations, such as: replacing exterior/ interior doors and windows, HVAC renovations/replacement, lighting and electrical improvements, ceiling and flooring repairs/replacement, painting, plumbing improvements, structural improvements, carpentry, asbestos abatement, security cameras, possible room addition including ADA access to the second floor and other renovation items. Services shall include the necessary field surveys, program development in conjunction with Department staff, reports, proposals, cost estimates, bid documents, and construction administration services.

Project Budget: \$5,500,000 including consultant fees.

The format for procurement of these services will be per Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Code.
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - July 2, 2012 2:00 pm

SA004465 - OCM-FIRE STATION WINDOWS AT 3 LOCATIONS

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for: FIRE STATION WINDOWS AT THREE LOCATIONS WITHIN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, for June 12, 2012 through July 2, 2012.

1.2 Classification: This is a single prime project. There will be a pre-bid and walk thru at the site (meet at Fire Station No. 23) on Thursday, June 14, 2012 at 2:30 P.M. This is a prevailing wage project requiring bonding and insurance.

Brief description- Window replacements at three fire stations within the City of Columbus at the following locations.

- ? Fire Station No. 13: 309 Arcadia Avenue
- ? Fire Station No. 20: 2646 East Fifth Avenue
- ? Fire Station No. 23: 4455 Livingston Avenue

All questions and concerns pertaining to the drawings or specs shall be directed in writing only to: ATTN: Jamie Mederer, RA, Harris Architects via fax (614) 985-1194 or email (jmederer@harrisaia.com) prior to Monday, June 25, 2012 by noon.

Printing- Specifications will be available on Tuesday, June 12, 2012 at Key Blueprint, 6180 Cleveland Ave, Westerville, OH 43231, (614) 614 899-6180, for \$25 non-refundable fee plus shipping costs. Addendums will be issued accordingly.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 12, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - July 3, 2012 10:00 am

SA004476 - Arena West-Broadbelt

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service, on behalf of Nationwide Reality Investors, through www.bidx.com, until July 3, 2012, at 10:00 A.M. local time, for the Arena West - Brodbelt project.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: roadway and infrastructure improvements along Brodbelt Lane, Brodbelt Connector, and John H. McConnell Boulevard, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 14, 2012

SA004466 - ADA Curb Ramps-Citywide CR Package 2

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until July 3, 2012, at 10:00 A.M. local time, for ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps (Package 2), C.I.P. No. 530087-100005.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: building ADA curb ramps at various locations in Columbus, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004467 - ADA Curb Ramps Citywide CR Package 1

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until July 3, 2012, at 10:00 A.M. local time, for ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps (Package 1), C.I.P. No. 530087-100002.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: building ADA curb ramps at various locations in Columbus, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004472 - Curb Recon-Citywide Curb Rehab

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through www.bidx.com, until July 3, 2012, at 10:00 A.M. local time, for Curb Reconstruction - Citywide Curb Rehabilitation Project 1, C.I.P. No. 530210-100015.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: removing and repairing various locations of curb and gutter and constructing ADA curb ramps along those streets where warranted. The work consists of removing curb and replacing in kind, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at www.bidx.com.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at www.bidx.com or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (www.surety2000.com/default.asp) or Insure Vision (www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004475 - R&P Street Tree Installation Fall 2012

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the Recreation and Parks Commission of the City of Columbus, Ohio, at its office at 1111 E Broad Street, until 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, July 3rd, 2012, and publicly opened and read immediately thereafter for:
Street Tree Installation Fall 2012

The work for which proposals are invited consists of the installation of street trees and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Copies of the Project Manual/Specifications and the plans are on file and available to prospective bidders on 6/15/12 at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 (**please note that this is a new location), (614) 224-5149, www.e-arc.com upon a non-refundable payment per bid set. Contact ARC for the cost.

Payment shall be made payable to ARC.

Questions about the project should be directed to Chad Hoff at 614-645-5649 or cdhoff@columbus.gov.

Proposals must be submitted on the proper forms, P-1 through P-32, contained in the Project Manual/Specifications. The Proposal section in its entirety must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Street Tree Installation Fall 2012?"

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 14, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - July 5, 2012 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA004441 - ROLL-OFF HOIST REFUSE TRUCK

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) diesel powered, tandem axle, conventional truck cab-and-chassis with a standard left-hand drive, and a gross vehicle weight rating of 64,000 pounds, equipped with mounted roll-off hoist, tilt frame refuse bodies capable of hauling standard 30-40 yard 22 feet long containers. The specifications will describe the truck with a Diesel Engine, and an option for a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine.

Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) conventional truck cab and chassis with a minimum G.V.W. of 66,000 pounds equipped with roll-off hoist refuse bodies. Offerors will submit proposals for a Diesel Engine and the option for a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine. All offerors must document a Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck certified reseller partnership. Offerors are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and maintenance as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck equipment and maintenance offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and maintenance for the past five years.

Bidder References: The Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck equipment and maintenance offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts in at least four agencies equivalent to the size of the City's current metropolitan service area.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 18, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 05, 2012

SA004442 - MANUAL SIDE LOADING REFUSE TRUCK

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of five (5) conventional cab/chassis, 16 cubic-yard Manual Side Loading refuse trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 33,000 pounds. The specifications will describe the truck with a Diesel Engine, and an option for a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine.

Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of five (5) conventional cab/chassis Manual Side Loading refuse trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 33,000 pounds. Offers will provide the City with the option to purchase 16 cubic-yard units with a Diesel Engine or Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine or 20 cubic yard units with a Diesel Engine. All offerors must document a Manual Side Loading Refuse Truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Manual Side Loading Refuse Truck equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: Manual Side Loading Refuse Truck equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 18, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 05, 2012

SA004468 - KNUCKLE BOOM BULK WASTE LOADER TRUCK

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of five (5) single axle, conventional cab chassis, knuckle boom bulk waste body refuse trucks with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 35,000 pounds. The specifications will describe the truck with a Diesel Engine, the option of a Hybrid Electric engine, or the option for a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine.

Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of five (5) single axle, conventional cab chassis, knuckle boom bulk waste body refuse trucks with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 35,000 pounds with a Diesel Engine, or a Hybrid Electric engine, or a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) engine. All offerors must document a knuckle boom bulk waste body refuse truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The knuckle boom bulk waste body refuse truck equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: The knuckle boom bulk waste body refuse truck equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports, that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 20, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004469 - CAB/CHASSIS WITH DUMP CHIP BODY & AERIAL

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio Recreation and Parks Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) conventional diesel powered cab and chassis truck with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 35,000 pounds equipped with a Forestry dump chip body, 70 foot articulating aerial lift bucket and support equipment. The truck will be used by the Division of Forestry Operations Section.

Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) conventional diesel powered cab and chassis truck with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 35,000 pounds equipped with Forestry dump chip body, 70 foot articulating aerial lift bucket and support equipment. All offerors must document a Forestry Dump Chip Body Truck with Seventy (70) Foot Articulating Aerial Lift Bucket and Support Equipment certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Forestry Dump Chip Body Truck with Seventy (70) Foot Articulating Aerial Lift Bucket and Support Equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: The Forestry Dump Chip Body Truck with Seventy (70) Foot Articulating Aerial Lift Bucket and Support Equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 20, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004470 - KUBOTA TRACTOR with ATTACHMENT

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio Recreation and Parks Department, Sports Section to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase of one (1) Kubota M6040HD-1 4WD Tractor with attachment.

Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Kubota Tractor with attachment. All offerors must document a Kubota certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Kubota Tractor and attachment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: The Kubota Tractor and attachment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004471 - GASOLINE VAN CHASSIS WITH MINI BUS BODY

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio Recreation and Parks Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Gasoline Powered Van Chassis with fourteen (14) passenger Mini Bus Body.

Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Gasoline Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body. All offerors must document a Gasoline Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Gasoline Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: The Gasoline Powered Van Chassis with Mini Bus Body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 20, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004473 - BACKYARD AERIAL DEVICE WITH TRAILER

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio Recreation and Parks Department, Division of Forestry to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Backyard Aerial Device with Trailer and Heavy Duty Matting.

Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Backyard Aerial Device with Trailer and Heavy Duty Matting. All offerors must document a Backyard Aerial Device certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Backyard Aerial Device with Trailer and Heavy Duty Matting offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: The Backyard Aerial Device with Trailer and Heavy Duty Matting and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 20, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

SA004474 - 40 FOOT AERIAL TOWER WITH SUPER DUTY CAB

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power & Water, is requesting formal proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) medium duty/super duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower. These trucks will be used by the Division of Electricity when working on various distribution poles.

Classification: The contract (s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) medium duty/super duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower. All offerors must document an Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

Bidder Experience: The Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

Bidder References: Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to vendorservices@columbus.gov no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 20, 2012. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (vendorservices.columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 25, 2012. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 13, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - July 12, 2012 11:00 am

SA004462 - Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water and Power to solicit bids to provide a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to supply parts and/or services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds submersible pumps. The City of Columbus estimates spending \$ 55,000.00 annually for this contract. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including August 31, 2014.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of replacement parts for the Goulds submersible pumps listed herein. The contract will also provide for services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds submersible pumps. The repair/rebuild portion may include removal and installation of pumps at City-owned facilities, in addition to providing various machine shop services for repairing parts and assemblies to meet original manufacturer's specifications. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and repair service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Goulds Pump equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Goulds Pump equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 12, 2012

SA004459 - R&P Bike Share RFP

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is soliciting Requests for Proposals from qualified contractors or organizations interested in providing services for a flexible and automated on-demand bicycle sharing system. The system will allow people to rent bicycles at low cost within a specified network of stations, and return them to any other station within the system. The program is intended to be launched in 2013, with the potential for a second phase of terminals launched in 2014.

The City intends to enter into a two stage contract with the selected respondent. The first stage will include, but not be limited to, planning the network, identifying specific station locations, detailing full turn-key operation and maintenance of the system, a business plan which provides specific marketing, advertising, and sponsorships. The City will negotiate a fee and scope with the selected team to complete this first step. At the conclusion of Stage I, the Stage II contract will be developed and negotiated to launch the bike share program. This will include furnishing and installing equipment, provide staffing, maintenance and full customer service, and all necessary contractual obligations between the City and the contractor. This contract is intended to be a 5 year term, with a 5 year renewable option.

The intent of the City is to provide the selected respondent with sufficient resources, including planning costs, system start-up costs and assistance with station locations for a successful bike share network to be launched by April of 2013.

Please address all questions to the principal contact for the project:

Brad Westall

Greenways Planner

Recreation and Parks Department

1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205

(614) 645-2441

e-mail: brwestall@columbus.gov

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2012

SA004453 - Health Plan Administrator Audit

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus is soliciting a proposal for an audit of the claim administrative service for its health plan administrators of its medical and dental plans to evaluate the accuracy of claims payments, compliance with contractual performance standards and the operational processes currently in place. The purpose of the audit is to review a random sample of claims and the accompanying control procedures.

The City of Columbus is a self-insured program using a Third Party Administrator for claims adjudication. In 2011, the City paid \$84.9 million in medical claims and \$6.3 million in dental claims not including administration fees. The City medical plan covers an estimated 22,000 lives.

1.1.2. Currently, the City of Columbus offers a self-funded medical PPO and dental plan for approximately 7,600 full-time employees. During the current contract period, United HealthCare of Ohio and Delta Dental administered these programs respective on the City's behalf. These programs are collectively bargained and for non-work related medical claims.

1.1.2.1. The workforce is comprised of members of the following employee unions:

Fraternal Order of Police (FOP),

International Association of Firefighters (IAFF),

Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees (CMAGE/CWA),

FOP/Ohio Labor Council (OLC),

American Federation of State, county, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME),

Management Compensation Plan (MCP), Police Management Compensation Plan, Fire Management Compensation Plan, and Health Administration Compensation Plan.

1.2. Classification.

1.2.1. The following services are required:

1.2.1.1. The time period for review will cover October 1, 2009 through September 30, 2012. A statistically valid sampling shall include the use of a computerized audit tool to ensure objectivity in selecting a random sample. In addition, a small sample of inpatient claims approximately 150 shall be added to the random attribute sample to ensure a fair test of all aspects of claim administration performance. Distribution across all bargaining groups, as well as claim dollars in the overall sample is preferable.

1.2.1.2. A random sample for review of the financial stratification shall be selected by dividing the population into a series of financial strata and the overall sample mirrors the distribution of claim dollars in the population. Depending on the degree of confidence required, the sample size might range from 200 to 800 claims at the 95th percentile level with a + or - 5% confidence level on the random sample.

1.2.1.3. An attribute sampling, randomly selected from the entire population without regard to dollar size, claim type, etc. to determine the overall level of claim processing accuracy. Examples of judgment attributes would include but not be limited to: COB, provider type, plan or negotiated design provision.

1.2.1.4. The review shall identify:

1.2.1.4.1. Potential duplicate and erroneous claims payments or charges to utilization.

1.2.1.4.2. Potential benefit payment errors.

1.2.1.4.3. Identify any claims for which other group health coverage or workers' compensation was primarily responsible for payment.

1.2.1.4.4. Identify any payments for potentially ineligible patients.

1.2.1.4.5. Perform a comprehensive electronic cash flow balancing to ensure that no over-funding has occurred.

1.2.1.4.6. Perform a comprehensive on-site carrier review to identify any administrative deficiencies supporting the electronic and analytical findings.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1.4.7. Identify any other areas of concern.

1.2.1.5. Evaluate the administrative practices, procedures, and staffing levels listed below with suggested topics to include:

1.2.1.5.1. Eligibility, including that interface with another vendor (prescription drug)

1.2.1.5.2. Claim payment system capabilities

1.2.1.5.3. Customer Service

1.2.1.5.4. Performance monitoring and reporting

1.2.1.6. Each selected claim shall be tested to confirm:

1.2.1.6.1. Proper and consistent interpretation of the plan design

1.2.1.6.2. Application of discount provisions

1.2.1.6.3. Application of internal review procedures

1.2.1.6.4. Applications of edits to prohibit payment of ineligible services, duplicate payments, and payments to ineligible claimants

1.2.1.6.5. Proper coding of information

1.2.1.6.6. Presence of any gaps or bottlenecks in the claim processing system

1.2.1.6.7. Reasonableness of payment turnaround time

1.2.1.6.8. Accuracy of payment

1.2.1.6.9. Proper payee

1.2.1.7. A final report shall be submitted summarizing the findings related to:

1.2.1.7.1. Discuss in detail the results of the claims audit, including: Statistical errors; payment errors (frequency/financial impact); and timeliness of payments.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 08, 2012

SA004454 - Employee Benefit Program Consultant

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 Scope and Classifications

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus is soliciting proposals for an employee benefits consultant to (A) assist with general consulting needs for its active-at-work employee benefits programs which includes a self-funded medical PPO, dental, prescription drug PPO, short-term disability, and vision program; (B) assistance with cost analysis of the benefit programs and workers' compensation programs and actuarial services; (C) assistance with labor negotiations; (D) assist with the impact of state and federal health reform on the City's health insurance plans; (E) other miscellaneous health care matters; and (F) assistance with its health plan Request for Proposals (RFP).

1.1.2. Currently, the City of Columbus offers a self-funded medical PPO, dental, prescription drug PPO, short-term disability, and vision program for approximately 7,600 full-time employees. During the current contract period, United HealthCare of Ohio, Delta Dental, Dearborn National, and Vision Service Plan administer these respective programs on the City's behalf. COBRA is also managed by United HealthCare of Ohio. A fully insured life insurance program is currently available through Consumer Life Insurance Company to all full-time employees. These programs are collectively bargained and are for non-work related medical claims. The City of Columbus is state funded through the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and currently participates in the Retrospective Rating Program.

1.1.2.1. The workforce is comprised of members of the following employee unions:

Fraternal Order of Police (FOP),
International Association of Firefighters (IAFF),
Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees (CMAGE/CWA),
FOP/Ohio Labor Council (OLC),
American Federation of State, county, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME),
Management Compensation Plan (MCP), Police Management Compensation Plan, Fire Management Compensation Plan, and Health Administration Compensation Plan.

1.1.3. The proposal shall require general employee benefit program services to be performed on an as needed basis. In 2013, the City shall begin the process of developing specifications and soliciting for Request for Proposals for the City's dental, short-term disability, vision, life and COBRA administration and shall require the offeror to provide professional services. In 2014, the City shall begin the process of developing specifications and soliciting for Request for Proposals for the City's medical and prescription drug plan administration.

1.1.4. The contract term is for three years, renewable annually, subject to the mutual consent of both parties and upon the approval of appropriations. The initial contract term shall be from February 1, 2013 ? January 31, 2014.

1.2. Classification.

1.2.1. The following services are required:

- (A) General Consulting Active-at-Work Employee Benefits Programs.
- (B) Assistance with Cost Analysis of the Benefit Programs; /Workers' Compensation programs and actuarial services;
- (C) Assistance with Labor Negotiations;
- (D) Assist with the impact of state and federal health reform on the City's health insurance plans;
- (E) Other miscellaneous health care

1.2.1.1 Conduct evaluations and assistance on miscellaneous health care matters as it arise in the City's

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

health care program.

1.2.1.2. Research and recommend alternate benefit plan designs in addition to the City's current plan.

1.2.1.3. Provide overview and presentation to Labor/Management Committee as required.

1.2.1.4. Provide assistance as necessary in legislation passage and plan administrator contract negotiation and execution.

1.2.1.5. Research the city's health care benefits plan and make recommendations for enhancements or alternate plans,

1.2.1.6. Make recommendations and presentations to city labor/management committees,

1.2.1.7. Provide assistance with legislation preparation and approval,

1.2.1.8. Assist with plan(s) administration and execution,

1.2.1.9. Assist the city with cost analysis of benefit programs, etc. for use during labor negotiations

1.2.1.10. Conduct actuarial services,

1.2.1.11. Assist with the city's trust fund reserve calculations, funding, and IBNR evaluations,

1.2.1.12. To provide an actuarial analysis that shall result in estimates of the liability for additional retrospective workers compensation premiums at each desired valuation date, typically the accounting year end. This is the resulting liability associated with the workers compensation retrospective plan in addition to any minimum premiums or payments made to BWC. The analysis shall take into account the selected parameters associated with the City's retrospective premium plan. The estimates shall be calculated on both a nominal and discounted basis using various interest rate scenarios

1.2.2. (F) Assistance with Health Plan Request for Proposals (RFP); The offeror shall assist with the development, evaluation and related services of the RFPs. The offeror shall assist the City with the selection process for service providers. The Requests for Proposals shall be conducted in accordance with City of Columbus Purchasing and Procurement Code Provisions, Chapter 329. The offeror must be qualified and competent to analyze the City's utilization and compare RFP responses, and evaluating the following information:

1.2.2.1 Provider network size and geographic distribution,

1.2.2.2. Physician specialties,

1.2.2.3. Quality credentialing,

1.2.2.4. Discount arrangements,

1.2.2.5 Overall proposed program administration and process,

1.2.2.6 Resources that would be required of the City of Columbus,

1.2.2.7 Net administrative cost evaluating all discount aspects,

1.2.2.8. Physician reimbursement methodologies and its net effect to the City,

1.2.2.9. Employee participation requirements,

1.2.2.10 Implementation plan and timeframe,

1.2.2.11 Providers ability to deliver what is promised during negotiations

1.2.2.12 Company financial stability,

1.2.2.13 Expertise in managed health care and wellness components,

1.2.2.14. Experience with large public employers,

1.2.2.15. Available resources, and

1.2.2.16. Ability to duplicate the city's existing benefits.

1.3. Upon requested, the contractor shall assist with:

1.3.1. Communication with labor/management committee personnel may be required throughout the process,

1.3.2. A pre-bid conference,

1.3.3. Review and update specifications for medical PPO, dental, drug PPO, life short-term disability,

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

vision, and COBRA RFP's,

1.3.4. Prepare a final report with analysis and basis for vendor selection for contract awards using pre-determined evaluation criteria,

1.3.5. Assist with plan administrator contract negotiations and execution and legislation approval,

1.3.6. Provide overview of RFP findings and make a presentation to Labor/Management Committee as required.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 08, 2012

SA004477 - RRFB SYSTEMS/DIV OF OPERATIONS MOBILITY

1.0. Scope and Classification

1.1. Scope. It is the intent of the City of Columbus Public Service Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) Systems to be installed by city personnel at various pedestrian and school crossings within the City of Columbus.

1.2.. Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of eleven complete Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) systems; transformer base poles, bases, and anchoring bolts and hardware; and additional inventory parts. The awarded bidder will also provide operating manuals and shop drawings. All system components are to be field replaceable including light bar, solar panel, controller, batteries and cabinet housing.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 14, 2012

SA004449 - Goulds Centrifugal Pump Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: This bid proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a "Catalog" offer to purchase various Gould Centrifugal Pump Parts for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. The bidder shall submit it's standard spare & replacement parts price lists or catalog for each of the models specified. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2014. The City estimated spending Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) annually for this contract.

1.2 Classification: The pumps specified herein were manufactured for a specific purpose and the price list and/or catalog is to be for the suggested spare and replacement parts for the model of Goulds Pumps specified. The City of Columbus will provide all installation requirements. Bidders are to submit price lists for the pump models indicated. Price lists may be in the form of spreadsheet, catalogs, CD, website, etc., so long as the information reflects description, part number and price. To evaluate the bid for an award, the City has randomly chosen 7 parts for each pump model to use for evaluation purposes.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 07, 2012

BID OPENING DATE - July 13, 2012 5:00 pm

SA004437 - Upper Scioto West Shaft Consult Eng

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting proposals for CIP 650499 - Upper Scioto West Shaft Improvement pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide the engineering design and construction support services to assess degradation and restore structural integrity for up to 14 shafts along the Upper Scioto West Interceptor Sewer. The engineering services needed are as follows:

Conduct inspections of all 14 shafts to determine severity of degradation (if any);
Review project manager's files, complaint records, and DOSD plans and maps;
Formulate a plan of action to replace deteriorating areas;
Design pads for heavy equipment access on 10 shafts;
Conduct additional air exhaust and liquid wastewater testing, if required;
Produce construction drawings for project bid and construction; and
Provide construction support services such as shop drawing review; answer drawing-related requests for information; and aid in change order requests after project award.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, which will be available for pick-up at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 on Monday June 4th, 2012. There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP should be presented by email submittal as soon as possible but no later than the close of business on Friday, June 27th, 2012 to Matthew Panko, E.I. mjpanko@columbus.gov. Answers to RFP questions will be given and addendums will be issued by Friday, June 29th, 2012.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

Proposals will be received by the City until close of business, Friday, July 13, 2012. No Proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to:

Mr. John G. Newsome, P.E.
Sewer Systems Engineering Manager
Division of Sewerage and Drainage
1250 Fairwood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43206
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 02, 2012

Public Notices

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0001-2012

Drafting Date: 1/3/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2012 Meeting Schedule - City of Columbus Records Commission

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614- 645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**CITY BULLETIN NOTICE
MEETING SCHEDULE
CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2012 are scheduled as follows:

Monday, January 23, 2012

Monday, May 14, 2012

Monday, September 24, 2012

These meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room (226). They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Advertise: 01/14/2012 to 09/29/2012

Legislation Number: PN0009-2012

Drafting Date: 1/9/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Daniel Thomas

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8404

Contact Email Address: djthomas@columbus.gov

Downtown Commission 2012 Meetings

Business Meeting
109 N. Front St.
1st Fl. Conf. Room
8:30am - 10:00am

Regular Meeting
109 N. Front St.
Training Center
8:30am - 11:00am

February 9, 2012

April 12, 2012

June 14, 2012

August 9, 2012

October 11, 2012

December 13, 2012

January 24, 2012

February 28, 2012

March 27, 2012

April 24, 2012

May 22, 2012

June 26, 2012

July 24, 2012

August 28, 2012

September 25, 2012

October 23, 2012

November 27, 2012

December 18, 2012

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Legislation Number: PN0060-2005

Drafting Date: 2/23/2005

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Published Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Roger Cloern

Contact Telephone Number: 654-6444

Contact Email Address: rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.
To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:
www.publichealth.columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0157-2012

Drafting Date: 5/10/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Hearing for the 2013 Tax Budget

Contact Name: Hugh J. Dorrian

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7615

Contact Email Address: blmcdaniel@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of Columbus, Ohio will hold a public hearing on June 25, 2012 at 5:00 p.m. on the tax budget prepared for the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, in its tentative form for the next succeeding fiscal year, ending December 31, 2013. Said budget is now on file in the Office of the City Auditor and is available for public inspection.

The hearing will take place in the City Council Chamber, City Hall Building on the above-mentioned date and the mentioned hour.

Legislation Number: PN0173-2012

Drafting Date: 6/6/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Graphics Commission June 19, 2012 Agenda

Contact Name: David Reiss

Contact Telephone Number: 645-7973

Contact Email Address: djreiss@columbus.gov

AGENDA

GRAPHICS COMMISSION CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO JUNE 19, 2012

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, JUNE 19, 2012 at 4:15 p.m.** in the First Floor Hearing Room, Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and

certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING. It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER: A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

1. Application No.: 12320-00184

Location: 1626 WEST 5TH AVENUE (43212), located at the northeast corner of West 5th Avenue and Ashland Avenue.

Area Comm./Civic: 5th by Northwest Area Commission

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s):
3372.606, Graphics.

To allow automatic changeable copy sign in the West 5th Avenue Urban Commercial Overlay.

Proposal: A new price sign for a gas station.

Applicant(s): National Illumination & Sign Corp., c/o Jim Bond; 6525 Angola Road; Holland, Ohio 43528

Property Owner(s): Marathon Oil, LLC; 539 South Main Street; Findlay, Ohio 45840

Attorney/Agent: Same as applicant.

Case Planner: Jamie Freise, 645-6350

E-mail: JFFreise@Columbus.gov

2. Application No.: 12320-00185

Location: 2965 EAST MAIN STREET (43209), located at the southwest corner of East Main Street and Eastmoor Blvd.

Area Comm./Civic: None

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

Request: Variance(s) to Section(s):
3372.706, Graphics.

To allow automatic changeable copy sign in the East Main Street Community Commercial Overlay.

Proposal: A new price sign for a gas station.

Applicant(s): National Illumination & Sign Corp., c/o Jim Bond; 6525 Angola Road; Holland, Ohio 43528

Property Owner(s): Marathon Oil, LLC; 539 South Main Street; Findlay, Ohio 45840

Attorney/Agent: Same as applicant.

Case Planner: Jamie Freise, 645-6350

E-mail: JFFreise@Columbus.gov

3. Application No.: 12320-00190

Location: 1900 ARLINGATE LANE (43228), located at the northwest corner of Wilson and Trabue Rds.

Area Comm./Civic: None

Existing Zoning: M-2, Manufacturing

Request: Graphics Plan

3375.12, Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.

To adopt a graphics plan for directional signs at a manufacturing plant.

Proposed Use: A graphics plan for directional ground signs.

Applicant: Ryan Srbltan; c/o DaNite Sign Company; 1640 Harmon Ave.; Columbus, Ohio 43223

Property Owner: Boehringer-Ingelheim Co.; P.O. Box 368; Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877

Attorney/Agent: Same as applicant.

Case Planner: Dave Reiss, 645-7973

E-mail: DJReiss@Columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0174-2012

Drafting Date: 6/6/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Building Commission June 19, 2012 Agenda

Contact Name: Pam Dawley

Contact Telephone Number: 645-2204

Contact Email Address: pjdawley@columbus.gov

AGENDA

COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION

June 19, 2012

757 CAROLYN AVENUE

HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MAY 15, 2012 MEETING MINUTES**
3. **ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2012-013FXR**
MIKE PIRWITZ
REVIVE REMODELING
4. **ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2012-014FXR**
BRYCE ALEXIS
J & D HOME IMPROVEMENT
5. **ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2012-015FXR**
CHRISTOPHER L. MCMANUS
6. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR (as approved by the Board)**

A sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building and Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 645-6079 or TDD 645-3293. Should you have any questions regarding this policy, please contact the City of Columbus, Human Resources Department, at 645-6373.

Legislation Number: PN0175-2012

Drafting Date: 6/7/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Agenda for 06/18/2012

Contact Name: Geoffrey Starks

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7293

Contact Email Address: gjstarks@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO. 34

CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)

JUNE 18, 2012

6:30 P.M.

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER

1136-2012

To rezone 7520 SANCUS BOULEVARD (43213), being 10.2± acres located on the east side of Sancus Boulevard, 225± feet south of Worthington Woods Boulevard, From: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District, To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z12-005).

1202-2012

To rezone 1158 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43212), being 0.82± acres located on the northwest corner of West Third and Eastview Avenues, From: M-2, Manufacturing District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z12-009).

Legislation Number: PN0176-2012

Drafting Date: 6/8/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Health and Human Services Committee Hearing

Contact Name: Carl Williams

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2932

Contact Email Address: CGWilliams@columbus.gov

Councilmember Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Health and Human Services Committee, will host a hearing to

inform the public of a new proposal from The Ohio State University's Wexner Medical Center that would extend Medicaid-like coverage to uninsured residents who are not currently eligible for the federal program. Representatives of Columbus Public Health will attend the hearing, as will Dr. William Hayes and Jerry Friedman, J.D., from Ohio State's Wexner Medical Center.

Date: Tuesday, June 19, 2012

Time: 5:30pm

Location:

City Hall
Columbus City Council Chambers
90 West Broad Street
Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 5:30 pm on the day of the hearing. The meeting will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

Legislation Number: PN0177-2012

Drafting Date: 6/11/2012

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission Meeting Location Change

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

The Columbus Art Commission Hearing scheduled for Thursday, June 28, 2012, will have a location change to 109 N. Front St., Training Center on the ground floor. Meeting will start at 6:00pm.

Legislation Number: PN0179-2012

Drafting Date: 6/12/2012

Current Status: Draft

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Proposed Stormwater Drainage Manual

Contact Name: Tom Russell

Contract Telephone Number: (614) 645-6311

Contract E-mail: TARussell@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

DRAFT STORMWATER DRAINAGE MANUAL

AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

Pursuant to Columbus City Code 1145.11 and 1145.71, the Department of Public Utilities hereby provides notice that a revised draft of the Stormwater Drainage Manual is available for public comment. The Manual provides the water quality and quantity control standards for development or redevelopment of public and private property. It was last revised in 2006. Copies of the draft manual are available on line at http://publicutilities.columbus.gov/content.aspx?id=39296&menu_id=942, or by contacting Tom Russell at TARussell@columbus.gov. Please direct any comments to Mr. Russell. Comments will be accepted through July 18, 2012.

Legislation Number: PN0180-2012

Drafting Date: 6/14/2012

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Agenda for 06/25/2012

Contact Name: Geoffrey Starks

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-7293

Contact Email Address: gjstarks@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO. 36

CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)

JUNE 25, 2012

6:30 P.M.

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN MILLS PALEY TYSON GINTHER

1254-2012

To rezone 200 GEORGESVILLE ROAD (43228), being 116.0± acres located on the east side of Georgesville Road, 430± feet south of West Broad Street, From: R, Rural and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z12-016).

Legislation Number: PN0309-2011

Drafting Date: 12/5/2011

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040
Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to ljipoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
December 20, 2011	December 27, 2011	January 3, 2012
January 24, 2012	January 31, 2012	February 7, 2012
February 21, 2012	February 28, 2012	March 6, 2012
March 20, 2012	March 27, 2012	April 3, 2012
April 17, 2012	April 24, 2012	May 1, 2012
May 22, 2012	May 29, 2012	June 5, 2012
June 19, 2012	June 26, 2012	July 10, 2012
July 24, 2012	July 31, 2012	August 7, 2012
August 21, 2012	August 28, 2012	September 11, 2012
September 18, 2012	September 25, 2012	October 2, 2012
October 23, 2012	October 30, 2012	November 13, 2012
November 20, 2012	November 27, 2012	December 4, 2012
December 18, 2012	December 20, 2012	January 8, 2013
January 22, 2013	January 29, 2013	February 5, 2013

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor
Columbus OH 43215-9031

Legislation Number: PN0310-2011

Drafting Date: 12/5/2011

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: James Goodman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7920

Contact Email Address: jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.) 6:15pm
December 22, 2011	December 29, 2011	January 5, 2012
January 19, 2012	January 26, 2012	February 2, 2012
February 16, 2012	February 23, 2012	March 1, 2012
March 22, 2012	March 29, 2012	April 5, 2012
April 19, 2012	April 26, 2012	May 3, 2012
May 24, 2012	May 31, 2012	June 7, 2012
June 21, 2012	June 28, 2012	July 5, 2012
July 19, 2012	July 26, 2012	August 2, 2012
August 23, 2012	August 30, 2012	September 6, 2012
September 20, 2012	September 27, 2012	October 4, 2012
October 18, 2012	October 25, 2012	November 1, 2012
November 21, 2012	November 29, 2012	December 6, 2012
December 20, 2012	December 27, 2012	January 3, 2013
January 24, 2013	January 31, 2013	February 7, 2013

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus
 Historic Preservation Office
 109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

Legislation Number: PN0311-2011

Drafting Date: 12/5/2011

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: James Goodman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7920

Contact Email Address: jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled

Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.) 6:15pm
December 29, 2011	January 5, 2012	January 12, 2012
January 26, 2012	February 2, 2012	February 9, 2012
February 23, 2012	March 1, 2012	March 8, 2012
March 29, 2012	April 5, 2012	April 12, 2012
April 26, 2012	May 3, 2012	May 10, 2013
May 31, 2012	June 7, 2012	June 14, 2012
June 28, 2012	July 5, 2012	July 12, 2012
July 26, 2012	August 2, 2012	August 9, 2012
August 30, 2012	September 6, 2012	September 13, 2012
September 27, 2012	October 4, 2012	October 11, 2012
October 25, 2012	November 1, 2012	November 8, 2012
November 29, 2012	December 6, 2012	December 13, 2012
December 27, 2012	January 3, 2013	January 10, 2013
January 31, 2013	February 7, 2013	February 14, 2013

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor
Columbus OH 43215-9031

Legislation Number: PN0312-2011

Drafting Date: 12/5/2011

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Italian Village Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664

Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.)
----------------------	---	---

12:00pm

6:15pm

January 3, 2012	January 10, 2012	January 17, 2012
February 7, 2012	February 14, 2012	February 21, 2012
March 6, 2012	March 13, 2012	March 20, 2012
April 3, 2012	April 10, 2012	April 17, 2012
May 1, 2012	May 8, 2012	May 15, 2012
June 5, 2012	June 12, 2012	June 19, 2012
July 3, 2012	July 10, 2012	July 17, 2012
August 7, 2012	August 14, 2012	August 21, 2012
September 4, 2012	September 11, 2012	September 18, 2012
October 2, 2012	October 9, 2012	October 16, 2012
November 6, 2012	November 13, 2012	November 20, 2012
December 4, 2012	December 11, 2012	December 18, 2012
January 2, 2013	January 8, 2013	January 15, 2013
February 5, 2013	February 12, 2013	February 19, 2013

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor
Columbus OH 43215-9031

Legislation Number: PN0313-2011

Drafting Date: 12/5/2011

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Historic Resource Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664

Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov.

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline

Business Meeting Dates
(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)
12:00pm

Regular Meeting Date
(Training Center, 109 N. Front St.)
6:15pm

January 5, 2012	January 12, 2012	January 19, 2012
February 2, 2012	February 9, 2012	February 16, 2012
March 1, 2012	March 8, 2012	March 15, 2012
April 5, 2012	April 12, 2012	April 19, 2012
May 3, 2012	May 10, 2012	May 17, 2012
June 7, 2012	June 14, 2012	June 21, 2012
July 5, 2012	July 12, 2012	July 19, 2012
August 2, 2012	August 9, 2012	August 16, 2012
September 6, 2012	September 13, 2012	September 20, 2012
October 4, 2012	October 11, 2012	October 18, 2012
November 1, 2012	November 8, 2012	November 15, 2012
December 6, 2012	December 13, 2012	December 20, 2012
January 3, 2013	January 10, 2013	January 17, 2013
February 7, 2013	February 14, 2012	February 21, 2013

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor
Columbus OH 43215-9031

Legislation Number: PN0314-2011

Drafting Date: 12/5/2011

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Board of Commission Appeals 2012 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Randy F Black

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6821

Contact Email Address: rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8620 or by e-mail to ljpoulton@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time.

To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Business Meeting Dates

(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)

12:00pm

January 25, 2012

March 28, 2012

May 30, 2012

July 25, 2012
September 26, 2012
November 28, 2012
January 30, 2013

Legislation Number: PN0315-2010

Drafting Date: 12/8/2010

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**OFFICIAL NOTICE
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Notice/Advertisement Title: Civil Service Commission Notice
Contact Name: Annette Bigham
Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.7531
Contact Email Address: eabigham@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY, WEDNESDAY, or THURSDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at www.csc.columbus.gov and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 50 West Gay Street, 6th Floor, Columbus, Ohio. Please note that all visitors to the Beacon Building are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

Legislation Number: PN0325-2011

Drafting Date: 12/14/2011

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2012 Meeting Schedule
Contact Name: Lori Baudro
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986
Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036. To confirm the meetings,

please contact Lori Baudro at 645-6986 or lsbaudro@columbus.gov.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (King Arts Complex.) 867 Mt. Vernon Ave. 8:30am to 10:00am	Hearing Dates Columbus Health Department (240 Parsons Avenue) 6:00pm
January 6, 2012	January 11, 2012	January 26, 2012
February 3, 2012	February 8, 2012	February 23, 2012
March 9, 2012	March 14, 2012	March 22, 2012
April 6, 2012	April 11, 2012	April 26, 2012
May 4, 2012	May 9, 2012	May 24, 2012
June 8, 2012	June 13, 2012	June 28, 2012
July 6, 2012	July 11, 2012	July 26, 2012
August 3, 2012	August 8, 2012	August 23, 2012
September 7, 2012	September 12, 2012	September 27, 2012
October 5, 2012	October 10, 2012	October 25, 2012
November 9, 2012	November 14, 2012	November 29, 2012
December 7, 2012	December 12, 2012	December 20, 2012

Legislation Number: PN0330-2011

Drafting Date: 12/20/2011

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title:

NOTICE OF REGULAR COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION MEETINGS
2012

Contact Name: Eric L.Brandon

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5253

Contact Email Address: ebrandon@columbus.gov

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 11, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, February 8, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, March 14, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, April 11, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, May 9, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, June 13, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, July 11, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

August Recess - No meeting

Wednesday, September 12, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, October 10, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, November 14, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, December 12, 2012 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 11, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, February 8, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, March 14, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, April 11, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, May 9, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, June 13, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, July 11, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

August Recess – No meeting

Wednesday, September 12, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, October 10, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, November 14, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, December 12, 2012 – 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).



**Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department**